

SIPP 1984 WAVE 6 RECTANGULAR DATA DICTIONARY
11/22/85

SAMPLE UNIT DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SUSEQNUM	5	1
Sequence number of sample unit Primary sort key. Range = 1,32000.		
U All sample units		
D SU-ID	9	6
Sample unit identifier Unique scrambled combination of the psu, segment, and serial numbers of the original sample address. Used to match sample units from different waves.		
U All sample units		
D SU-ROT	1	15
Rotation group. Range = 1,4.		
U All sample units		
D SUHHCNT1	2	16
Number of households in sample for month 1 of the reference period. Range = 1,30		
U All sample units		
D SUHHCNT2	2	18
Number of households in sample for month 2 of the reference period. Range = 1,30		
U All sample units		
D SUHHCNT3	2	20
Number of households in sample for month 3 of the reference period. Range = 1,30		
U All sample units		
D SUHHCNT4	2	22
Number of households in sample for month 4 of the reference period. Range = 1,30		
U All sample units		
D SUHHCNT5	2	24
Number of households in sample as of the interview date. Range = 1,30		
U All sample units		
D SU-TOTHH	2	26
Total number of households (address ID's) in the sample unit. Range = 1,30.		

U All sample units

D SU-TOTFF 2 28
Total number of families and pseudo families in the sample unit. A pseudo family is an individual who is not related to anyone else in the household in which he lives. It may be a person who lives alone. Family information for a pseudo family is shown in the family sections of the person record. Range = 0,60.

U All sample units

D SU-TOTPP 2 30
Total number of person records for this sample unit. Range = 0,60.

U All sample units

D SU-TOTWS 2 32
Total number of wage or salaried businesses reported for members of the sample unit. Each person in the sample unit may report up to two wage or salaried businesses. Range = 0,30.

U All sample units

D SU-TOTSE 2 34
Total number of self-employment businesses reported for members of the sample unit. Each person in the same unit may report up to two self-employment businesses. Range = 0,20.

U All sample units

D SU-TOTG2 2 36
Total number of persons in the sample unit who receive some sort of income as the result of ownership of some asset(s). Range = 0,30.

U All sample units

D SU-STATE 2 38
FIPS State code for the sample unit

U All sample units

V 01.Alabama
04.Arizona
05.Arkansas
06.California
08.Colorado
09.Connecticut
10.Delaware
11.District of Columbia
12.Florida
13.Georgia

15.Hawaii
 17.Illinois
 18.Indiana
 19.Iowa
 20.Kansas
 21.Kentucky
 22.Louisiana
 23.Maine
 24.Maryland
 25.Massachusetts
 26.Michigan
 27.Minnesota
 29.Missouri
 31.Nebraska
 34.New Jersey
 36.New York
 37.North Carolina
 39.Ohio
 40.Oklahoma
 41.Oregon
 42.Pennsylvania
 44.Rhode Island
 45.South Carolina
 47.Tennessee
 48.Texas
 51.Virginia
 53.Washington
 55.Wisconsin
 90.Idaho, New Mexico, South Dakota, Wyoming
 91.Mississippi, West Virginia

D SU-RGC 3 40
 Reduction group code established to make
 it possible to easily reduce sample size
 if necessary, from master segment tape.
 Range = 0,101
 U All sample units
 V 000 .Not applicable for coverage improvement
 frame

HOUSEHOLD DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D H1-ADDID	2	43
Current address ID. - This field differentiates households within the same psu, segment, and serial; that is, households which originate out of an original sample household		
U All households		
D H1-MONTH	2	45
Month for which this household is defined. Range = 1,12		
U All households		

D H1-YEAR 2 47
Year for which this household is
defined.
Range = 83,86
U All households

D H1-NF 2 49
Number of families and pseudo
families in this household in month 1
of the reference period.
Range = 0,30
U All households

D H1-FFCNT 2 51
Count of number of family groups
(excluding related subfamilies) in
this household in month 1 of the
reference period.
Range = 0,30
U All households

D H1-SSCNT 2 53
Count of number of related subfamily
groups in this household in month 1
of the reference period.
Range = 0,30
U All households

D H1REFPER 5 55
Entry address ID and person number of
the household reference person in
month 1 of the reference period
U All households

D H1-NP 2 60
Number of persons in household in
month 1 of the reference period
Range = 0,30
U All households

D H1-MIS 1 62
Monthly household interview status
U All households
V 1 .Interview
2 .Noninterview
3 .Not in sample

D H1-INT1 2 63
Wave 1 household interview status
U All households
V 00 .Not a wave 1 household
01 .Interviewed
02 .No one home
03 .Temporarily absent
04 .Refused
05 .Unable to locate
06 .Other

- 09 .Vacant
- 10 .Occupied by persons with URE
- 11 .Unfit or to be demolished
- 12 .Under construction, not ready
- 13 .Converted to temporary business
or storage
- 14 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
- 15 .Permit granted, construction not
started
- 16 .Other type B
- 17 .Demolished
- 18 .House or trailer moved
- 19 .Converted to permanent business
or storage
- 20 .Merged
- 21 .Condemned
- 22 .Other

D H1-FILL1 12 65
Zero Filler

D H1-WGT 10 77
Household weight--month 1.
Four implied decimal places.
Range = 0.0000,100000.0000

U All households

D H1-FILL2 2 87
Zero Filler

D H1-HSC 1 89
Half sample code for variance estimation

U All households

D H1-STRAT 2 90
Stratum code for variance estimation

U All households

D H1-STATE 2 92
FIPS State code for the household

U All households

- V 01 .Alabama
- 04 .Arizona
- 05 .Arkansas
- 06 .California
- 08 .Colorado
- 09 .Connecticut
- 10 .Delaware
- 11 .District of Columbia
- 12 .Florida
- 13 .Georgia
- 15 .Hawaii
- 17 .Illinois
- 18 .Indiana
- 19 .Iowa
- 20 .Kansas
- 21 .Kentucky

22 .Louisiana
23 .Maine
24 .Maryland
25 .Massachusetts
26 .Michigan
27 .Minnesota
29 .Missouri
30 .Montana
31 .Nebraska
32 .Nevada
33 .New Hampshire
34 .New Jersey
36 .New York
37 .North Carolina
38 .North Dakota
39 .Ohio
40 .Oklahoma
41 .Oregon
42 .Pennsylvania
44 .Rhode Island
45 .South Carolina
47 .Tennessee
48 .Texas
49 .Utah
50 .Vermont
51 .Virginia
53 .Washington
55 .Wisconsin
90 .Idaho, New Mexico, South Dakota, Wyoming
91 .Mississippi, West Virginia

D H1-METRO 1 94
 Metropolitan subsample
U All households
V 1 .In metropolitan subsample
 2 .Not in metropolitan subsample (may be
 metro or nonmetro)

D H1-MSA 4 95
 Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes as
 defined in 1983
U All households
V 0000 .Not in metropolitan subsample or not
 in an identifiable MSA
 0160 .Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY
 0640 .Austin, TX
 0840 .Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX
 1000 .Birmingham, AL
 1122 .Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH CMSA
 (part in MA only)
 1282 .Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY CMSA
 1602 .Chicago-Gary-Lake County (IL),
 IL-IN-WI CMSA (parts in IL and
 IN only)
 1642 .Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY-IN CMSA
 (parts in OH and KY only)
 1692 .Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH CMSA

1840 .Columbus, OH
1922 .Dallas-Fort Worth, TX CMSA
2000 .Dayton-Springfield, OH
2082 .Denver-Boulder, CO CMSA
2162 .Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI CMSA
2400 .Eugene-Springfield, OR
2840 .Fresno, CA
3120 .Greensboro--Winston-Salem--High
Point, NC
3240 .Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA
3282 .Hartford-New Britain-Middletown,
CT CMSA
3320 .Honolulu, HI
3362 .Houston-Galveston-Brazoria, TX CMSA
3480 .Indianapolis, IN
3762 .Kansas City, MO-Kansas City, KS CMSA
(part in MO only)
4000 .Lancaster, PA
4472 .Los Angeles-Anaheim-Riverside, CA
CMSA
4720 .Madison, WI
4920 .Memphis, TN-AR-MS (part in TN only)
4992 .Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL CMSA
5082 .Milwaukee-Racine, WI CMSA
5160 .Mobile, AL
5360 .Nashville, TN
5480 .New Haven-Meriden, CT
5560 .New Orleans, LA
5602 .New York-Northern NJ-Long Island,
NY-NJ-CT CMSA
5880 .Oklahoma City, OK
5920 .Omaha, NE-IA (part in NE only)
5960 .Orlando, FL
6162 .Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton,
PA-NJ-DE-MD CMSA (parts in PA,
NJ, and DE only)
6200 .Phoenix, AZ
6282 .Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA CMSA
6442 .Portland-Vancouver, OR-WA CMSA
(part in OR only)
6840 .Rochester, NY
6920 .Sacramento, CA
7042 .St. Louis-E. St Louis-Alton, MO-IL
CMSA (part in MO only)
7080 .Salem, OR
7240 .San Antonio, TX
7320 .San Diego, CA
7362 .San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose, CA
CMSA
7560 .Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA
8000 .Springfield, MA
8280 .Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL
8400 .Toledo, OH
8520 .Tucson, AZ
8560 .Tulsa, OK
8840 .Washington, DC-MD-VA
8960 .West Palm Beach-Boca Raton-Delray

Beach, FL
9240 .Worcester, MA
9280 .York, PA
9320 .Youngstown-Warren, OH

*
* Edited control card fields *
* *

D H1-ACCES 1 99
Control card item 13B - access to
the unit

U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Direct - skip to housunit
2 .Through another unit

D H1-KTCHN 1 100
Control card item 13C - kitchen
facilities

U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .For this unit only
2 .Also used by another household
3 .None

D H1-LVQTR 2 101
Control card items 13D and 13E -
housing/other unit

U All households
V 00 .Not applicable
01 .House, apartment, flat
02 .Hu in nontransient hotel, motel etc.
03 .Hu, permanent in transient hotel,
motel, etc.
04 .Hu in rooming house
05 .Mobile home or trailer with no permanent
room added
06 .Mobile home or trailer with one or more
permanent rooms added
07 .Hu not specified above
08 .Quarters not hu in rooming or boarding
house
09 .Unit not permanent in transient hotel,
motel, etc.
10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
11 .Other unit not specified above

D H1-UNITS 2 103
Control card item 14 - number of units
in structure, both occupied and vacant

U All households
V 00 .Not applicable
V 01 .Only 'other' units
02 .Mobile home or trailer
03 .One, detached
04 .One, attached
05 .Two

06 .3-4
07 .5-9
08 .10-19
09 .20-49
10 .50 or more

D H1-TENUR 1 105
Control card item 15 - are the living
quarters

U All households

V 1 .Owned or being bought by someone
in the household
2 .Rented for cash
3 .Occupied without payment of cash rent

D H1-PUBHS 1 106
Control card item 16A - is the residence
in a public housing project; that is,
is it owned by a local housing authority

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No

D H1-LORNT 1 107
Control card item 16B - are you paying
lower rent because the Federal, State,
or local government is paying part of
the cost

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No

D H1-RACE 1 108
Control card item 37A - race of
reference person - only answered when
household is type A noninterview

U Type A noninterview households

V 0 .Not applicable
1 .White
2 .Black
3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
4 .Asian or Pacific Islander

D H1-SEX 1 109
Control card item 37B - sex of reference
person - only applicable for type A
noninterview households

U Type A noninterview households

V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Male
2 .Female

D H1-SIZE 2 110
Control card item 37C - size of
household - only applicable for type A

noninterview households. Range = 0,30
 U Type A noninterview households
 V 00 .Not applicable
 * *
 * Preedited control card section *
 * *

D H1-SAMPL 2 112
 Sample code - indicates panel year
 U All households

D H1-SEG 1 114
 Segment type - item 4 on the control
 card
 U All households
 V 1 .Address
 2 .Unit
 3 .Permit
 4 .Area
 5 .Special place

D H1-INTCD 3 115
 Interviewer code, an alphabetic
 followed by two numerics
 U All households

D U1CCWAVE 1 118
 Wave for which the control card was
 first prepared (should be the wave in
 which household came into existence)
 U All households

D U1FRMSLE 1 119
 Control card item 12B - during the
 past 12 months did sales of crops,
 livestock, and other farm products
 from the place amount to \$1000 or
 more
 U All households
 V 0 .Not answered
 1 .Yes
 2 .No
 3 .Not applicable

D U1-ACCES 1 120
 Control card item 13B - access to
 the unit
 U All households
 V 0 .Not applicable
 1 .Direct - skip to housunit
 2 .Through another unit

D U1-KTCHN 1 121
 Control card item 13C - kitchen
 facilities
 U All households
 V 0 .Not applicable

- 1 .For this unit only
- 2 .Also used by another household
- 3 .None

D U1-LVQTR 2 122
Control card items 13D and 13E
housing/other unit

U All households

- V -9 .Not answered
- 00 .Not answered (types B and C)
- 01 .House, apartment, flat
- 02 .Hu in nontransient hotel, motel etc.
- 03 .Hu, permanent in transient hotel,
motel, etc.
- 04 .Hu in rooming house
- 05 .Mobile home or trailer with no permanent
room added
- 06 .Mobile home or trailer with one or more
permanent rooms added
- 07 .Hu not specified above
- 08 .Quarters not hu in rooming or boarding
house
- 09 .Unit not permanent in transient hotel,
motel, etc.
- 10. Unoccupied tent or trailer site
- 11. Other unit not specified above

D U1-UNITS 2 124
Control card item 14 - number of units
in structure, both occupied and vacant

U All households

- V -9 .Not answered
- 00 .Not answered (types B and C)
- 01 .Only 'other' units
- 02 .Mobile home or trailer
- 03 .One, detached
- 04 .One, attached
- 05 .Two
- 06 .3-4
- 07 .5-9
- 08 .10-19
- 09 .20-49
- 10 .50 or more

D U1-TENUR 1 126
Control card item 15 - are the living
quarters

U All households

- V 0 .Not answered (types B and C)
- 1 .Owned or being bought by someone
in the household
- 2 .Rented for cash
- 3 .Occupied without payment of cash rent
- 9 .Not answered

D U1-PUBHS 2 127
Control card item 16A - is the residence

in a public housing project; that is, is
 it owned by a local housing authority

U All households
 V -1 .Dk
 00 .Not applicable
 01 .Yes
 02 .No

D U1-LORNT 2 129
 Control card item 16B - are you paying
 lower rent because the Federal, State,
 or local government is paying part of
 the cost

U All households
 V -1 .Dk
 00 .Not applicable
 01 .Yes
 02 .No

D H1ITM36A 1 131
 Control card item 36A - wave number
 associated with the interview status

U All households

D H1ITM36B 2 132
 Control card item 36B - interview
 status code

U All households
 V 01 .Interviewed
 02 .No one home
 03 .Temporarily absent
 04 .Refused
 05 .Unable to locate
 06 .Other
 23 .Entire household out-of-scope
 24 .Moved, address unknown
 25 .Moved within country beyond limit
 26 .All sample persons relisted on new
 control card(s)

D U1-RACE 1 134
 Control card item 37A - race of
 reference person - only answered when
 household is type A noninterview

U Type A noninterview households
 V 0 .Not applicable
 1 .White
 2 .Black
 3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
 4 .Asian or Pacific Islander
 9 .Not answered

D U1-SEX 1 135
 Control card item 37B - sex of reference
 person - only applicable for type A
 noninterview households

U Type A noninterview households

V 0 .Not applicable
 1 .Male
 2 .Female
 9 .Not answered

D U1-SIZE 2 136
 Control card item 37C - size of
 household - only applicable for type A
 noninterview households. Range = -9,30.

U Type A noninterview households
 V -9 .Not answered
 00 .Not applicable

D U1ITM38A 1 138
 Control card item 38A - wave of visit
 Range = 0,9.

U All households

D U1ITM38B 2 139
 Control card item 38B - month of visit
 Range = 0,12.

U All households

D U1TOTVST 2 141
 Control card item 38D - total number
 of personal visits

U All households
 V -9 .Not answered
 00 .Not applicable

D U1TOTPHN 2 143
 Control card item 38F - total number
 of telephone calls

U All households
 V 00 .Not applicable

D U1CCRSPP 3 145
 Control card item 38G - control card
 respondents person number

U All households
 V 000 .Not applicable

D H1-0010 1 148
 Control card source code 10 -
 during listing did interviewer miss
 any babies or small children - first
 interview only

U All households
 V 0 .Not answered
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D H1-0012 1 149
 Control card source code 12 -
 during listing did interviewer miss
 any lodgers, boarders or persons
 employed at the residence - first

interview
U All households
V 0 .Not answered
1 .Yes
2 .No

D H1-0014 1 150
Control card source code 14 -
during listing did interviewer miss
anyone who usually lives here but is
away now traveling, at school, or in
a hospital - first interview
U All households
V 0 .Not answered
1 .Yes
2 .No

D H1-0016 1 151
Control card source code 16 -
during listing did interviewer miss
anyone else staying at residence -
first interview
U All households
V 0 .Not answered
1 .Yes
2 .No

D H1-0018 1 152
Control card source code 18 -
to be answered during first interview
at movers new address - are all persons
listed on control card now living at
this address
U Mover households
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No

D H1-0020 1 153
Control card source code 20 -
to be answered during first interview
at movers new address - is anyone
else living or staying here now
U Mover households
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No

D H1-0022 8 154
Control card source codes 22, 26, 30,
34, 38, 42, 46 and 50 - are all persons
listed as household members during the
previous wave interview still living
or staying here. There are 8 answer
fields (1 character each) for waves 2
through 9.
U All households


```

*
*
D H1-POV$      5      173
  Low income cutoff for this household.
  This is an annual income amount adjusted
  to the current month.  Range = 0,30000.
U All households
*
* Household Income Aggregates
* These aggregates were derived from
* income figures that may have been
* previously topcoded.  For a further
* discussion on topcoding, see the
* text section "Topcoding of Income
* Variables."
*
*
D H1TOTINC     8      178
  Total household income for month 1
  of the reference period.  In dollars.
  Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All households

D H1-EARN      7      186
  Total household earned income for month
  1 of the reference period.  In dollars.
  Range = 0,1500000.
U All households

D H1-PROP      8      193
  Total household property income for
  month 1 of the reference period.  In
  dollars.  Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All households

D H1-TRAN      7      201
  Total household means-tested cash
  transfers for month 1 of the reference
  period.  In dollars.  Range = 0,1500000.
U All households

D H1-OTHER     7      208
  Total 'other' household income for
  month 1 of the reference period.  In
  dollars.  Range = 0,1500000.
U All households

D H1NONCSH    6      215
  Noncash household income for month 1 of
  the reference period.  In dollars.
  Includes dollar values for food stamps,
  WIC and energy assistance.  Range =
  0,150000.
U All households

D H1SOCSEC    6      221
  Total household social security income

```


U Households with 1 or more
children age 5 to 18

- V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Free
2 .Reduced-price
3 .Both

D H1-BREAK 1 259
Are the breakfasts free or reduced-price

U Households with 1 or more
children age 5 to 18

- V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Free
2 .Reduced-price
3 .Both

* *
* Program questions *
* *

D H1-4816 1 260
Has this household received energy
assistance from the government in
the past 4 months

U All households

- V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No - skip to H1-4826

* *
* The next 3 fields (H1-4818 through *
* H1-4822) are possible answers to *
* the question: *
* *
* Was this assistance received in the *
* form of checks, coupons or vouchers *
* sent to this household or were the *
* payments sent directly to a utility *
* company, fuel dealer, or landlord *
* *

D H1-4818 1 261
Checks sent to household

U Households receiving government energy
assistance

- V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments
were sent or not in universe based
on response to H1-4816.
1 .Marked as a place where payments
were sent

D H1-4820 1 262
Coupons or vouchers sent to household

U Households receiving government energy
assistance

- V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments
were sent or not in universe based
on response to H1-4816.

1 .Marked as a place where payments
were sent

D H1-4822 1 263
Payments sent directly to utility
company, fuel dealer, or landlord

U Households receiving government energy
assistance

V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments
were sent or not in universe based
on response to H1-4816.

1 .Marked as a place where payments
were sent

D H1-4824 6 264
What was the total amount of the
energy assistance received by this
household during the past 4 months.
Range = 0,999999.

U Households receiving government energy
assistance

V 0 .Not in universe

D H1-4826 1 270
Check item P2
Are there any children 5 to 18 years
old who live in the household

U All households

V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D H1-4828 1 271
Do any of the children in this
household usually eat a complete
hot lunch offered at school

U Households with 1 or more
children age 5 to 18

V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D H1-4830 2 272
How many children
Total children = 1,20.

U Households with 1 or more
children age 5 to 18

V 00 .Not in universe

D H1-4832 1 274
Do any of the children receive free
or reduced-price lunches this
school year because they qualified
for the Federal school lunch
program

U Households with 1 or more
children age 5 to 18

* The next 2 fields (H1-4844 through *
* H1-4846) are possible answers to the *
* question: *
* *
* Are the breakfasts free or are they *
* reduced-price *
* *

D H1-4844 1 282
Free breakfast
U Households with 1 or more
children age 5 to 18 receiving
free breakfasts
V 0 .Not marked as a free breakfast or
not in universe based on response
to H1-4840
1 .Marked as a free breakfast

D H1-4846 1 283
Reduced-price breakfast
U Households with 1 or more
children age 5 to 18 receiving
reduced-price breakfasts
V 0 .Not marked as a reduced-price
breakfast or not in universe based on
response to H1-4840
1 .Marked as a reduced-price
breakfast

* *
* Program questions imputation flags *
* *

D H1-IMP06 1 284
Program questions imputation flag 6
Imputation of H1-4816
V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP07 1 285
Program questions imputation flag 7
Imputation of H1-4818
V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP08 1 286
Program questions imputation flag 8
Imputation of H1-4820
V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP09 1 287
Program questions imputation flag 9
Imputation of H1-4822
V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP10 1 288

```
    Program questions imputation flag 10
    Imputation of H1-4824
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP11      1      289
    Program questions imputation flag 11
    Imputation of H1-4828
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP12      1      290
    Program questions imputation flag 12
    Imputation of H1-4830
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP13      1      291
    Program questions imputation flag 13
    Imputation of H1-4832
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP14      1      292
    Program questions imputation flag 14
    Imputation of H1-4834
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP15      1      293
    Program questions imputation flag 15
    Imputation of H1-4836
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP16      1      294
    Program questions imputation flag 16
    Imputation of H1-4838
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP17      1      295
    Program questions imputation flag 17
    Imputation of H1-4840
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP18      1      296
    Program questions imputation flag 18
    Imputation of H1-4842
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP19      1      297
    Program questions imputation flag 19
    Imputation of H1-4844
V 0 .Not imputed
```

1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP20 1 298
Program questions imputation flag 20
Imputation of H1-4846

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D H2-ADDID 2 299
Current address ID. - This field
differentiates households within
the same psu, segment, and serial;
that is, households which originate
out of an original sample household

U All households

D H2-MONTH 2 301
Month for which this household is
defined.
Range = 1,12

U All households

D H2-YEAR 2 303
Year for which this household is
defined.
Range = 83,86

U All households

D H2-NF 2 305
Number of families and pseudo
families in this household in month 2
of the reference period.
Range = 0,30

U All households

D H2-FFCNT 2 307
Count of number of family groups
(excluding related subfamilies) in
this household in month 2 of the
reference period.
Range = 0,30

U All households

D H2-SSCNT 2 309
Count of number of related subfamily
groups in this household in month 2
of the reference period.
Range = 0,30

U All households

D H2REFPER 5 311
Entry address ID and person number of
the household reference person in
month 2 of the reference period

U All households

D H2-NP 2 316

Number of persons in household in
 month 2 of the reference period
 Range = 0,30
 U All households

D H2-MIS 1 318
 Monthly household interview status
 U All households
 V 1 .Interview
 2 .Noninterview
 3 .Not in sample

D H2-INT1 2 319
 Wave 1 household interview status
 U All households
 V 00 .Not a wave 1 household
 01 .Interviewed
 02 .No one home
 03 .Temporarily absent
 04 .Refused
 05 .Unable to locate
 06 .Other
 09 .Vacant
 10 .Occupied by persons with URE
 11 .Unfit or to be demolished
 12 .Under construction, not ready
 13 .Converted to temporary business
 or storage
 14 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
 15 .Permit granted, construction not
 started
 16 .Other type B
 17 .Demolished
 18 .House or trailer moved
 19 .Converted to permanent business
 or storage
 20 .Merged
 21 .Condemned
 22 .Other

D H2-FILL1 12 321
 Zero filler

D H2-WGT 10 333
 Household weight--month 2.
 Four implied decimal places.
 Range = 0.0000,100000.0000
 U All households

D H2-FILL2 2 343
 Zero filler

D H2-HSC 1 345
 Half sample code for variance estimation
 U All households

D H2-STRAT 2 346

Stratum code for variance estimation
U All households

D H2-STATE 2 348
 FIPS State code for the household
U All households
V 01.Alabama
 04.Arizona
 05.Arkansas
 06.California
 08.Colorado
 09.Connecticut
 10.Delaware
 11.District of Columbia
 12.Florida
 13.Georgia
 15.Hawaii
 17.Illinois
 18.Indiana
 19.Iowa
 20.Kansas
 21.Kentucky
 22.Louisiana
 23.Maine
 24.Maryland
 25.Massachusetts
 26.Michigan
 27.Minnesota
 29.Missouri
 30.Montana
 31.Nebraska
 32.Nevada
 33.New Hampshire
 34.New Jersey
 36.New York
 37.North Carolina
 38.North Dakota
 39.Ohio
 40.Oklahoma
 41.Oregon
 42.Pennsylvania
 44.Rhode Island
 45.South Carolina
 47.Tennessee
 48.Texas
 49.Utah
 50.Vermont
 51.Virginia
 53.Washington
 55.Wisconsin
 90.Idaho, New Mexico, South Dakota, Wyoming
 91.Mississippi, West Virginia

D H2-METRO 1 350
 Metropolitan subsample
U All households
V 1 .In metropolitan subsample

2 .Not in metropolitan subfamily (may be metro or nonmetro)

D H2-MSA 4 351
 Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes as
 defined in 1983

U All households

V 0000 .Not in metropolitan subsample or not
 in an identifiable MSA

0160 .Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY

0640 .Austin, TX

0840 .Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX

1000 .Birmingham, AL

1122 .Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH CMSA
 (part in MA only)

1282 .Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY CMSA

1602 .Chicago-Gary-Lake County (IL),
 IL-IN-WI CMSA (parts in IL and IN
 only)

1642 .Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY-IN CMSA
 (parts in OH and KY only)

1692 .Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH CMSA

1840 .Columbus, OH

1922 .Dallas-Fort Worth, TX CMSA

2000 .Dayton-Springfield, OH

2082 .Denver-Boulder, CO CMSA

2162 .Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI CMSA

2400 .Eugene-Springfield, OR

2840 .Fresno, CA

3120 .Greensboro--Winston-Salem--High
 Point, NC

3240 .Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA

3282 .Hartford-New Britain-Middletown, CT
 CMSA

3320 .Honolulu, HI

3362 .Houston-Galveston-Brazoria, TX CMSA

3480 .Indianapolis, IN

3762 .Kansas City, MO-Kansas City, KS CMSA
 (part in MO only)

4000 .Lancaster, PA

4472 .Los Angeles-Anaheim-Riverside, CA
 CMSA

4720 .Madison, WI

4920 .Memphis, TN-AR-MS (part in TN only)

4992 .Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL CMSA

5082 .Milwaukee-Racine, WI CMSA

5160 .Mobile, AL

5360 .Nashville, TN

5480 .New Haven-Meriden, CT

5560 .New Orleans, LA

5602 .New York-Northern NJ-Long Island,
 NY-NJ-CT CMSA

5880 .Oklahoma City, OK

5920 .Omaha, NE-IA (part in NE only)

5960 .Orlando, FL

6162 .Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton,
 PA-NJ-DE-MD CMSA (parts in PA,

room added
06 .Mobile home or trailer with one or more permanent rooms added
07 .Hu not specified above
08 .Quarters not hu in rooming or boarding house
09 .Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
11 .Other unit not specified above

D H2-UNITS 2 359
Control card item 14 - number of units in structure, both occupied and vacant

U All households

V 01 .Only 'other' units
02 .Mobile home or trailer
03 .One, detached
04 .One, attached
05 .Two
06 .3-4
07 .5-9
08 .10-19
09 .20-49
10 .50 or more

D H2-TENUR 1 361
Control card item 15 - are the living quarters

U All households

V 1 .Owned or being bought by someone in the household
2 .Rented for cash
3 .Occupied without payment of cash rent

D H2-PUBHS 1 362
Control card item 16A - is the residence in a public housing project; that is, is it owned by a local housing authority

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No

D H2-LORNT 1 363
Control card item 16B - are you paying lower rent because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of the cost

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No

D H2-RACE 1 364
Control card item 37A - race of reference person - only answered when

more

U All households

V 0 .Not answered

1 .Yes

2 .No

3 .Not applicable

D U2-ACCES 1 376

Control card item 13B - access to
the unit

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .Direct - skip to housunit

2 .Through another unit

D U2-KTCHN 1 377

Control card item 13C - kitchen
facilities

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .For this unit only

2 .Also used by another household

3 .None

D U2-LVQTR 2 378

Control card items 13D and 13E
housing/other unit

U All households

V -9 .Not answered

00 .Not answered (types B and C)

01 .House, apartment, flat

02 .Hu in nontransient hotel, motel etc.

03 .Hu, permanent in transient hotel,
motel, etc .

04 .Hu in rooming house

05 .Mobile home or trailer with no permanent
room added

06 .Mobile home or trailer with one or more
permanent rooms added

07 .Hu not specified above

08 .Quarters not hu in rooming or boarding
house

09 .Unit not permanent in transient hotel,
motel, etc.

10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site

11 .Other unit not specified above

D U2-UNITS 2 380

Control card item 14 - number of units
in structure, both occupied and vacant

U All households

V -9 .Not answered

00 .Not answered (types B and C)

01 .Only 'other' units

02 .Mobile home or trailer

03 .One, detached

04 .One, attached

05 .Two
06 .3-4
07 .5-9
08 .10-19
09 .20-49
10 .50 or more

D U2-TENUR 1 382
Control card item 15 - are the living quarters

U All households

V 0 .Not answered (types B and C)
1 .Owned or being bought by someone in the household
2 .Rented for cash
3 .Occupied without payment of cash rent
9 .Not answered

D U2-PUBHS 2 383
Control card item 16A - is the residence in a public housing project; that is, is it owned by a local housing authority

U All households

V -1 .Dk
00 .Not applicable
01 .Yes
02 .No

D U2-LORNT 2 385
Control card item 16B - are you paying lower rent because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of the cost

U All households

V -1 .Dk
00 .Not applicable
01 .Yes
02 .No

D H2ITM36A 1 387
Control card item 36A - wave number associated with the interview status

U All households

D H2ITM36B 2 388
Control card item 36B - interview status code

U All households

V 01 .Interviewed
02 .No one home
03 .Temporarily absent
04 .Refused
05 .Unable to locate
06 .Other
23 .Entire household out-of-scope
24 .Moved, address unknown
25 .Moved within country beyond limit

26 .All sample persons relisted on new
control card(s)

D U2-RACE 1 390
Control card item 37A - race of
reference person - only answered when
household is type A noninterview
U Type A noninterview households
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .White
2 .Black
3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
4 .Asian or Pacific Islander
9 .Not answered

D U2-SEX 1 391
Control card item 37B - sex of reference
person - only applicable for type A
noninterview households
U Type A noninterview households
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Male
2 .Female
9 .Not answered

D U2-SIZE 2 392
Control card item 37C - size of
household - only applicable for type A
noninterview households. Range = -9,30.
U Type A noninterview households
V -9 .Not answered
00 .Not applicable

D U2ITM38A 1 394
Control card item 38A - wave of visit
Range = 0,9.
U All households

D U2ITM38B 2 395
Control card item 38B - month of visit
Range = 0,12.
U All households

D U2TOTVST 2 397
Control card item 38D - total number
of personal visits
U All households
V -9 .Not answered
00 .Not applicable

D U2TOTPHN 2 399
Control card item 38F - total number
of telephone calls
U All households
V 00 .Not applicable

D U2CCRSPP 3 401

Control card item 38G - control card
respondents person number

U All households

V 000 .Not applicable

D H2-0010 1 404

Control card source code 10 -
during listing did interviewer miss
any babies or small children - first
interview only

U All households

V 0 .Not answered

1 .Yes

2 .No

D H2-0012 1 405

Control card source code 12 -
during listing did interviewer miss
any lodgers, boarders or persons
employed at the residence - first
interview

U All households

V 0 .Not answered

1 .Yes

2 .No

D H2-0014 1 406

Control card source code 14 -
during listing did interviewer miss
anyone who usually lives here but is
away now traveling, at school, or in
a hospital - first interview

U All households

V 0 .Not answered

1 .Yes

2 .No

D H2-0016 1 407

Control card source code 16 -
during listing did interviewer miss
anyone else staying at residence -
first interview

U All households

V 0 .Not answered

1 .Yes

2 .No

D H2-0018 1 408

Control card source code 18 -
to be answered during first interview
at movers new address - are all persons
listed on control card now living at
this address

U Mover households

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .Yes

2 .No

received cash benefits from a means-tested program

2 .No person in household received cash benefits from a means-tested program

D H2NCASHB 1 428
Receipt of noncash benefits

U All households

V 0 .Not in universe or no persons in household for this month

1 .One or more persons in household received food stamps

2 .One or more persons in household received noncash benefits from a program other than food stamps; no person received food stamps

3 .No person in household received noncash benefits

* *
* Household Low Income Cutoff *
* *

D H2-POV\$ 5 429
Low income cutoff for this household. This is an annual income amount adjusted to the current month. Range = 0,30000.

U All households

* *
* Household Income Aggregates *
* These aggregates were derived from *
* income figures that may have been *
* previously topcoded. For a further *
* discussion on topcoding, see the *
* text section "Topcoding of Income *
* Variables." *
* *

D H2TOTINC 8 434
Total household income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.

U All households

D H2-EARN 7 442
Total household earned income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.

U All households

D H2-PROP 8 449
Total household property income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.

U All households

D H2-TRAN 7 457
Total household means-tested cash

*

*

D H2-4818 1 517
 Checks sent to household
U Households receiving government energy
 assistance
V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments
 were sent or not in universe based
 on response to H2-4816.
 1 .Marked as a place where payments
 were sent

D H2-4820 1 518
 Coupons or vouchers sent to household
U Households receiving government energy
 assistance
V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments
 were sent or not in universe based
 on response to H2-4816.
 1 .Marked as a place where payments
 were sent

D H2-4822 1 519
 Payments sent directly to utility
 company, fuel dealer, or landlord
U Households receiving government energy
 assistance
V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments
 were sent or not in universe based
 on response to H2-4816.
 1 .Marked as a place where payments
 were sent

D H2-4824 6 520
 What was the total amount of the
 energy assistance received by this
 household during the past 4 months.
 Range = 0,999999.
U Households receiving government energy
 assistance
V 0 .Not in universe

D H2-4826 1 526
 Check item P2
 Are there any children 5 to 18 years
 old who live in the household
U All households
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D H2-4828 1 527
 Do any of the children in this
 household usually eat a complete
 hot lunch offered at school
U Households with 1 or more
 children age 5 to 18

D H2-IMP07 1 541
 Program questions imputation flag 7
 Imputation of H2-4818
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP08 1 542
 Program questions imputation flag 8
 Imputation of H2-4820
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP09 1 543
 Program questions imputation flag 9
 Imputation of H2-4822
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP10 1 544
 Program questions imputation flag 10
 Imputation of H2-4824
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP11 1 545
 Program questions imputation flag 11
 Imputation of H2-4828
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP12 1 546
 Program questions imputation flag 12
 Imputation of H2-4830
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP13 1 547
 Program questions imputation flag 13
 Imputation of H2-4832
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP14 1 548
 Program questions imputation flag 14
 Imputation of H2-4834
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP15 1 549
 Program questions imputation flag 15
 Imputation of H2-4836
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP16 1 550
 Program questions imputation flag 16
 Imputation of H2-4838

V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP17 1 551
 Program questions imputation flag 17
 Imputation of H2-4840

V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP18 1 552
 Program questions imputation flag 18
 Imputation of H2-4842

V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP19 1 553
 Program questions imputation flag 19
 Imputation of H2-4844

V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP20 1 554
 Program questions imputation flag 20
 Imputation of H2-4846

V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D H3-ADDID 2 555
 Current address ID. - This field
 differentiates households within
 the same psu, segment, and serial;
 that is, households which originate
 out of an original sample household

U All households

D H3-MONTH 2 557
 Month for which this household is
 defined.
 Range = 1,12

U All households

D H3-YEAR 2 559
 Year for which this household is
 defined.
 Range = 83,86

U All households

D H3-NF 2 561
 Number of families and pseudo
 families in this household in month 3
 of the reference period.
 Range = 0,30

U All households

D H3-FFCNT 2 563
 Count of number of family groups
 (excluding related subfamilies) in

this household in month 3 of the
reference period.

Range = 0,30

U All households

D H3-SSCNT 2 565

Count of number of related subfamily
groups in this household in month 3
of the reference period.

Range = 0,30

U All households

D H3REFPER 5 567

Entry address ID and person number of
the household reference person in
month 3 of the reference period

U All households

D H3-NP 2 572

Number of persons in household in
month 3 of the reference period

Range = 0,30

U All households

D H3-MIS 1 574

Monthly household interview status

U All households

V 1 .Interview

2 .Noninterview

3 .Not in sample

D H3-INT1 2 575

Wave 1 household interview status

U All households

V 00 .Not a wave 1 household

01 .Interviewed

02 .No one home

03 .Temporarily absent

04 .Refused

05 .Unable to locate

06 .Other

09 .Vacant

10 .Occupied by persons with URE

11 .Unfit or to be demolished

12 .Under construction, not ready

13 .Converted to temporary business
or storage

14 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site

15 .Permit granted, construction not
started

16 .Other type B

17 .Demolished

18 .House or trailer moved

19 .Converted to permanent business
or storage

20 .Merged

21 .Condemned

22 .Other

D	H3-FILL1	12	577
	Zero filler		
D	H3-WGT	10	589
	Household weight--month 3.		
	Four implied decimal places.		
	Range = 0.0000,100000.0000		
U	All households		
D	H3-FILL2	2	599
	Zero filler		
D	H3-HSC	1	601
	Half sample code for variance estimation		
U	All households		
D	H3-STRAT	2	602
	Stratum code for variance estimation		
U	All households		
D	H3-STATE	2	604
	FIPS State code for the household		
U	All households		
V	01.Alabama		
	04.Arizona		
	05.Arkansas		
	06.California		
	08.Colorado		
	09.Connecticut		
	10.Delaware		
	11.District of Columbia		
	12.Florida		
	13.Georgia		
	15.Hawaii		
	17.Illinois		
	18.Indiana		
	19.Iowa		
	20.Kansas		
	21.Kentucky		
	22.Louisiana		
	23.Maine		
	24.Maryland		
	25.Massachusetts		
	26.Michigan		
	27.Minnesota		
	29.Missouri		
	30.Montana		
	31.Nebraska		
	32.Nevada		
	33.New Hampshire		
	34.New Jersey		
	36.New York		
	37.North Carolina		
	38.North Dakota		
	39.Ohio		

40.Oklahoma
41.Oregon
42.Pennsylvania
44.Rhode Island
45.South Carolina
47.Tennessee
48.Texas
49.Utah
50.Vermont
51.Virginia
53.Washington
55.Wisconsin
90.Idaho, New Mexico, South Dakota, Wyoming
91.Mississippi, West Virginia

D H3-METRO 1 606
 Metropolitan subsample
U All households
V 1 .In metropolitan subsample
 2 .Not in metropolitan subfamily (may be
 metro or nonmetro)

D H3-MSA 4 607
 Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes as
 defined in 1983
U All households
V 0000 .Not in metropolitan subsample or not
 in an identifiable MSA
 0160 .Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY
 0640 .Austin, TX
 0840 .Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX
 1000 .Birmingham, AL
 1122 .Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH CMSA
 (part in MA only)
 1282 .Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY CMSA
 1602 .Chicago-Gary-Lake County (IL),
 IL-IN-WI CMSA (parts in IL and IN
 only)
 1642 .Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY-IN CMSA
 (parts in OH and KY only)
 1692 .Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH CMSA
 1840 .Columbus, OH
 1922 .Dallas-Fort Worth, TX CMSA
 2000 .Dayton-Springfield, OH
 2082 .Denver-Boulder, CO CMSA
 2162 .Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI CMSA
 2400 .Eugene-Springfield, OR
 2840 .Fresno, CA
 3120 .Greensboro--Winston-Salem--High
 Point, NC
 3240 .Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA
 3282 .Hartford-New Britain-Middletown, CT
 CMSA
 3320 .Honolulu, HI
 3362 .Houston-Galveston-Brazoria, TX CMSA
 3480 .Indianapolis, IN
 3762 .Kansas City, MO-Kansas City, KS CMSA

(part in MO only)

4000 .Lancaster, PA

4472 .Los Angeles-Anaheim-Riverside, CA
CMSA

4720 .Madison, WI

4920 .Memphis, TN-AR-MS (part in TN only)

4992 .Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL CMSA

5082 .Milwaukee-Racine, WI CMSA

5160 .Mobile, AL

5360 .Nashville, TN

5480 .New Haven-Meriden, CT

5560 .New Orleans, LA

5602 .New York-Northern NJ-Long Island,
NY-NJ-CT CMSA

5880 .Oklahoma City, OK

5920 .Omaha, NE-IA (part in NE only)

5960 .Orlando, FL

6162 .Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton,
PA-NJ-DE-MD CMSA (parts in PA,
NJ, and DE only)

6200 .Phoenix, AZ

6282 .Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA CMSA

6442 .Portland-Vancouver, OR-WA CMSA
(part in OR only)

6840 .Rochester, NY

6920 .Sacramento, CA

7042 .St. Louis-E. St Louis-Alton, MO-IL
CMSA (part in MO only)

7080 .Salem, OR

7240 .San Antonio, TX

7320 .San Diego, CA

7362 .San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose, CA
CMSA

7560 .Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA

8000 .Springfield, MA

8280 .Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL

8400 .Toledo, OH

8520 .Tucson, AZ

8560 .Tulsa, OK

8840 .Washington, DC-MD-VA

8960 .West Palm Beach-Boca Raton-Delray
Beach, FL

9240 .Worcester, MA

9280 .York, PA

9320 .Youngstown-Warren, OH

* *
* Edited control card fields *
* *

D H3-ACCES 1 611
Control card item 13B - access to
the unit

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .Direct - skip to housunit

2 .Through another unit

D H3-KTCHN 1 612
Control card item 13C - kitchen
facilities

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable
1 .For this unit only
2 .Also used by another household
3 .None

D H3-LVQTR 2 613
Control card items 13D and 13E -
housing/other unit

U All households

V 00 .Not applicable
01 .House, apartment, flat
02 .Hu in nontransient hotel, motel etc.
03 .Hu, permanent in transient hotel,
motel, etc.
04 .Hu in rooming house
05 .Mobile home or trailer with no permanent
room added
06 .Mobile home or trailer with one or more
permanent rooms added
07 .Hu not specified above
08 .Quarters not hu in rooming or boarding
house
09 .Unit not permanent in transient hotel,
motel, etc.
10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
11 .Other unit not specified above

D H3-UNITS 2 615
Control card item 14 - number of units
in structure, both occupied and vacant

U All households

V 00 .Not applicable
01 .Only 'other' units
02 .Mobile home or trailer
03 .One, detached
04 .One, attached
05 .Two
06 .3-4
07 .5-9
08 .10-19
09 .20-49
10 .50 or more

D H3-TENUR 1 617
Control card item 15 - are the living
quarters

U All households

V 1 .Owned or being bought by someone
in the household
2 .Rented for cash
3 .Occupied without payment of cash rent

D H3-PUBHS 1 618

Control card item 16A - is the residence
in a public housing project; that is,
is it owned by a local housing authority

U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No

D H3-LORNT 1 619
Control card item 16B - are you paying
lower rent because the Federal, State,
or local government is paying part of
the cost

U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No

D H3-RACE 1 620
Control card item 37A - race of
reference person - only answered when
household is type A noninterview

U Type A noninterview households
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .White
2 .Black
3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
4 .Asian or Pacific Islander

D H3-SEX 1 621
Control card item 37B - sex of
reference person - only applicable for
type A noninterview households

U Type A noninterview households
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Male
2 .Female

D H3-SIZE 2 622
Control card item 37C - size of
household - only applicable for type A
noninterview households. Range = 0,30

U Type A noninterview households
V 00 .Not applicable
* *
* Preedited control card section *
* *

D H3-SAMPL 2 624
Sample code - indicates panel year

U All households

D H3-SEG 1 626
Segment type - item 4 on the control
card

U All households
V 1 .Address

2 .Unit
 3 .Permit
 4 .Area
 5 .Special place

D H3-INTCD 3 627
 Interviewer code, an alphabetic
 followed by two numerics
 U All households

D U3CCWAVE 1 630
 Wave for which the control card was
 first prepared (should be the wave in
 which household came into existence)
 U All households

D U3FRMSLE 1 631
 Control card item 12B - during the
 past 12 months did sales of crops,
 livestock, and other farm products
 from the place amount to \$1000 or
 more
 U All households
 V 0 .Not answered
 1 .Yes
 2 .No
 3 .Not applicable

D U3-ACCES 1 632
 Control card item 13B - access to
 the unit
 U All households
 V 0 .Not applicable
 1 .Direct - skip to housunit
 2 .Through another unit

D U3-KTCHN 1 633
 Control card item 13C - kitchen
 facilities
 U All households
 V 0 .Not applicable
 1 .For this unit only
 2 .Also used by another household
 3 .None

D U3-LVQTR 2 634
 Control card items 13D and 13E
 housing/other unit
 U All households
 V -9 .Not answered
 00 .Not answered (types B and C)
 01 .House, apartment, flat
 02 .Hu in nontransient hotel, motel etc.
 03 .Hu, permanent in transient hotel,
 motel, etc.
 04 .Hu in rooming house
 05 .Mobile home or trailer with no permanent

room added
 06 .Mobile home or trailer with one or more
 permanent rooms added
 07 .Hu not specified above
 08 .Quarters not hu in rooming or boarding
 house
 09 .Unit not permanent in transient hotel,
 motel, etc.
 10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
 11 .Other unit not specified above

D U3-UNITS 2 636
 Control card item 14 - number of units
 in structure, both occupied and vacant

U All households

V -9 .Not answered
 00 .Not answered (types B and C)
 01 .Only 'other' units
 02 .Mobile home or trailer
 03 .One, detached
 04 .One, attached
 05 .Two
 06 .3-4
 07 .5-9
 08 .10-19
 09 .20-49
 10 .50 or more

D U3-TENUR 1 638
 Control card item 15 - are the living
 quarters

U All households

V 0 .Not answered (types B and C)
 1 .Owned or being bought by someone
 in the household
 2 .Rented for cash
 3 .Occupied without payment of cash rent
 9 .Not answered

D U3-PUBHS 2 639
 Control card item 16A - is the residence
 in a public housing project; that is, is
 it owned by a local housing authority

U All households

V -1 .Dk
 00 .Not applicable
 01 .Yes
 02 .No

D U3-LORNT 2 641
 Control card item 16B - are you paying
 lower rent because the Federal, State,
 or local government is paying part of
 the cost

U All households

V -1 .Dk
 00 .Not applicable

01 .Yes
 02 .No

D H3ITM36A 1 643
 Control card item 36A - wave number
 associated with the interview status
 U All households

D H3ITM36B 2 644
 Control card item 36B - interview
 status code
 U All households
 V 01 .Interviewed
 02 .No one home
 03 .Temporarily absent
 04 .Refused
 05 .Unable to locate
 06 .Other
 23 .Entire household out-of-scope
 24 .Moved, address unknown
 25 .Moved within country beyond limit
 26 .All sample persons relisted on new
 control card(s)

D U3-RACE 1 646
 Control card item 37A - race of
 reference person - only answered when
 household is type A noninterview
 U Type A noninterview households
 V 0 .Not applicable
 1 .White
 2 .Black
 3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
 4 .Asian or Pacific Islander
 9 .Not answered

D U3-SEX 1 647
 Control card item 37B - sex of reference
 person - only applicable for type A
 noninterview households
 U Type A noninterview household
 V 0 .Not applicable
 1 .Male
 2 .Female
 9 .Not answered

D U3-SIZE 2 648
 Control card item 37C - size of
 household - only applicable for type A
 noninterview households. Range = -9,30.
 U Type A noninterview households
 V -9 .Not answered
 00 .Not applicable

D U3ITM38A 1 650
 Control card item 38A - wave of visit
 Range = 0,9.

U All households

D U3ITM38B 2 651
Control card item 38B - month of visit
Range = 0,12.

U All households

D U3TOTVST 2 653
Control card item 38D - total number
of personal visits

U All households

V -9 .Not answered
00 .Not applicable

D U3TOTPHN 2 655
Control card item 38F - total number
of telephone calls

U All households

V 00 .Not applicable

D U3CCRSPP 3 657
Control card item 38G - control card
respondents person number

U All households

V 000 .Not applicable

D H3-0010 1 660
Control card source code 10 -
during listing did interviewer miss
any babies or small children - first
interview only

U All households

V 0 .Not answered
1 .Yes
2 .No

D H3-0012 1 661
Control card source code 12 -
during listing did interviewer miss
any lodgers, boarders or persons
employed at the residence - first
interview

U All households

V 0 .Not answered
1 .Yes
2 .No

D H3-0014 1 662
Control card source code 14 -
during listing did interviewer miss
anyone who usually lives here but is
away now traveling, at school, or in
a hospital - first interview

U All households

V 0 .Not answered
1 .Yes
2 .No

D H3-0016 1 663
Control card source code 16 -
during listing did interviewer miss
anyone else staying at residence - first
interview

U All households
V 0 .Not answered
1 .Yes
2 .No

D H3-0018 1 664
Control card source code 18 -
to be answered during first interview
at movers new address - are all persons
listed on control card now living at
this address

U Mover households
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No

D H3-0020 1 665
Control card source code 20 -
to be answered during first interview
at movers new address - is anyone
else living or staying here now

U Mover households
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No

D H3-0022 8 666
Control card source codes 22, 26, 30,
34, 38, 42, 46 and 50 - are all persons
listed as household members during the
previous wave interview still living or
staying here. There are 8 answer fields
(1 character each) for waves 2 through
9.

U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No

D H3-0024 8 674
Control card source codes 24, 28, 32,
36, 40, 44, 48 and 52 - is anyone not
listed during previous wave interview
currently living or staying here. There
are 8 answer fields (1 character each)
for waves 2 through 9.

U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No

*

*

```

*      Receipt of Program Benefits      *
*                                      *

D H3-MEANS          1          682
  Receipt of benefits from a means-tested
  program
U All households
V 0 .Not in universe or no persons
  in household for this month.
  1 .One or more persons in household
  received benefits from a means-tested
  program
  2 .No person in household received benefits
  from a means-tested program

D H3-CASH          1          683
  Receipt of cash benefits
U All households
V 0 .Not in universe or no persons
  in household for this month.
  1 .One or more persons in household
  received cash benefits from a
  means-tested program
  2 .No person in household received cash
  benefits from a means-tested program

D H3NCASHB        1          684
  Receipt of noncash benefits
U All households
V 0 .Not in universe or no persons
  in household for this month.
  1 .One or more persons in household
  received food stamps
  2 .One or more persons in household
  received noncash benefits from a
  program other than food stamps; no
  person received food stamps
  3 .No person in household received noncash
  benefits

*                                      *
*      Household Low Income Cutoff      *
*                                      *

D H3-POV$         5          685
  Low income cutoff for this household.
  This is an annual income amount adjusted
  to the current month.  Range = 0,30000.
U All households
*                                      *
*      Household Income Aggregates      *
*      These aggregates were derived from *
*      income figures that may have been *
*      previously topcoded.  For a further *
*      discussion on topcoding, see the   *
*      text section "Topcoding of Income  *
*      Variables."                        *
*                                      *

```

D H3TOTINC 8 690
Total household income for month 3
of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All households

D H3-EARN 7 698
Total household earned income for month
3 of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0,1500000.
U All households

D H3-PROP 8 705
Total household property income for
month 3 of the reference period.
In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All households

D H3-TRAN 7 713
Total household means-tested cash
transfers for month 3 of the reference
period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.
U All households

D H3-OTHER 7 720
Total 'other' household income for
month 3 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,1500000.
U All households

D H3NONCSH 6 727
Noncash household income for month 3 of
the reference period. In dollars.
Includes dollar values for food stamps,
WIC and energy assistance. Range =
0,150000.
U All households

D H3SOCSEC 6 733
Total household social security income
for month 3 of the reference period.
In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All households

D H3-SSI 6 739
Total household supplemental security
income for month 3 of the reference
period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All households

D H3-UNEMP 6 745
Total household unemployment
compensation for month 3 of the
reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0,999999.
U All households

* Program questions *

* *

D H3-4816 1 772
 Has this household received energy assistance from the government in the past 4 months

U All households

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No - skip to H3-4826

* *

* The next 3 fields (H3-4818 through H3-4822) are possible answers to the question: *

* *

* Was this assistance received in the form of checks, coupons or vouchers sent to this household or were the payments sent directly to a utility company, fuel dealer, or landlord *

* *

D H3-4818 1 773
 Checks sent to household

U Households receiving government energy assistance

V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments were sent or not in universe based on response to H3-4816.

1 .Marked as a place where payments were sent

D H3-4820 1 774
 Coupons or vouchers sent to household

U Households receiving government energy assistance

V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments were sent or not in universe based on response to H3-4816.

1 .Marked as a place where payments were sent

D H3-4822 1 775
 Payments sent directly to utility company, fuel dealer, or landlord

U Households receiving government energy assistance

V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments were sent or not in universe based on response to H3-4816.

1 .Marked as a place where payments were sent

D H3-4824 6 776
 What was the total amount of the energy assistance received by this

D H3-IMP13 1 803
Program questions imputation flag 13
Imputation of H3-4832
V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP14 1 804
Program questions imputation flag 14
Imputation of H3-4834
V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP15 1 805
Program questions imputation flag 15
Imputation of H3-4836
V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP16 1 806
Program questions imputation flag 16
Imputation of H3-4838
V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP17 1 807
Program questions imputation flag 17
Imputation of H3-4840
V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP18 1 808
Program questions imputation flag 18
Imputation of H3-4842
V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP19 1 809
Program questions imputation flag 19
Imputation of H3-4844
V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP20 1 810
Program questions imputation flag 20
Imputation of H3-4846
V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D H4-ADDID 2 811
Current address ID. - This field
differentiates households within
the same psu, segment, and serial;
that is, households which originate
out of an original sample household
U All households

D H4-MONTH 2 813

Month for which this household is defined.
 Range = 1,12
 U All households

D H4-YEAR 2 815
 Year for which this household is defined.
 Range = 83,86
 U All households

D H4-NF 2 817
 Number of families and pseudo families in this household in month 4 of the reference period.
 Range = 0,30
 U All households

D H4-FFCNT 2 819
 Count of number of family groups (excluding related subfamilies) in this household in month 4 of the reference period.
 Range = 0,30
 U All households

D H4-SSCNT 2 821
 Count of number of related subfamily groups in this household in month 4 of the reference period.
 Range = 0,30
 U All households

D H4REFPER 5 823
 Entry address ID and person number of the household reference person in month 4 of the reference period
 U All households

D H4-NP 2 828
 Number of persons in household in month 4 of the reference period
 Range = 0,30
 U All households

D H4-MIS 1 830
 Monthly household interview status
 U All households
 V 1 .Interview
 2 .Noninterview
 3 .Not in sample

D H4-INT1 2 831
 Wave 1 household interview status
 U All households
 V 00 .Not a wave 1 household
 01 .Interviewed

- 02 .No one home
- 03 .Temporarily absent
- 04 .Refused
- 05 .Unable to locate
- 06 .Other
- 09 .Vacant
- 10 .Occupied by persons with URE
- 11 .Unfit or to be demolished
- 12 .Under construction, not ready
- 13 .Converted to temporary business
or storage
- 14 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
- 15 .Permit granted, construction not
started
- 16 .Other type B
- 17 .Demolished
- 18 .House or trailer moved
- 19 .Converted to permanent business
or storage
- 20 .Merged
- 21 .Condemned
- 22 .Other

D H4-FILL1 12 833
Zero filler.

D H4-WGT 10 845
Household weight--month 4.
Four implied decimal places.
Range = 0.0000,100000.0000

U All households

D H4-FILL2 2 855
Zero filler

D H4-HSC 1 857
Half sample code for variance estimation

U All households

D H4-STRAT 2 858
Stratum code for variance estimation

U All households

D H4-STATE 2 860
FIPS State code for the household

U All households

- V 01.Alabama
- 04.Arizona
- 05.Arkansas
- 06.California
- 08.Colorado
- 09.Connecticut
- 10.Delaware
- 11.District of Columbia
- 12.Florida
- 13.Georgia
- 15.Hawaii

17.Illinois
18.Indiana
19.Iowa
20.Kansas
21.Kentucky
22.Louisiana
23.Maine
24.Maryland
25.Massachusetts
26.Michigan
27.Minnesota
29.Missouri
30.Montana
31.Nebraska
32.Nevada
33.New Hampshire
34.New Jersey
36.New York
37.North Carolina
38.North Dakota
39.Ohio
40.Oklahoma
41.Oregon
42.Pennsylvania
44.Rhode Island
45.South Carolina
47.Tennessee
48.Texas
49.Utah
50.Vermont
51.Virginia
53.Washington
55.Wisconsin
90.Idaho, New Mexico, South Dakota, Wyoming
91.Mississippi, West Virginia

D H4-METRO 1 862
 Metropolitan subsample
U All households
V 1 .In metropolitan subsample
 2 .Not in metropolitan subfamily (may be
 metro or nonmetro)

D H4-MSA 4 863
 Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes as
 defined in 1983
U All households
V 0000 .Not in metropolitan subsample or not
 in an identifiable MSA
 0160 .Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY
 0640 .Austin, TX
 0840 .Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX
 1000 .Birmingham, AL
 1122 .Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH CMSA
 (part in MA only)
 1282 .Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY CMSA
 1602 .Chicago-Gary-Lake County (IL),

IL-IN-WI CMSA (parts in IL and IN
only)
1642 .Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY-IN CMSA
(parts in OH and KY only)
1692 .Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH CMSA
1840 .Columbus, OH
1922 .Dallas-Fort Worth, TX CMSA
2000 .Dayton-Springfield, OH
2082 .Denver-Boulder, CO CMSA
2162 .Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI CMSA
2400 .Eugene-Springfield, OR
2840 .Fresno, CA
3120 .Greensboro--Winston-Salem--High
Point, NC
3240 .Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA
3282 .Hartford-New Britain-Middletown, CT
CMSA
3320 .Honolulu, HI
3362 .Houston-Galveston-Brazoria, TX CMSA
3480 .Indianapolis, IN
3762 .Kansas City, MO-Kansas City, KS CMSA
(part in MO only)
4000 .Lancaster, PA
4472 .Los Angeles-Anaheim-Riverside, CA
CMSA
4720 .Madison, WI
4920 .Memphis, TN-AR-MS (part in TN only)
4992 .Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL CMSA
5082 .Milwaukee-Racine, WI CMSA
5160 .Mobile, AL
5360 .Nashville, TN
5480 .New Haven-Meriden, CT
5560 .New Orleans, LA
5602 .New York-Northern NJ-Long Island,
NY-NJ-CT CMSA
5880 .Oklahoma City, OK
5920 .Omaha, NE-IA (part in NE only)
5960 .Orlando, FL
6162 .Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton,
PA-NJ-DE-MD CMSA (parts in PA,
NJ, and DE only)
6200 .Phoenix, AZ
6282 .Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA CMSA
6442 .Portland-Vancouver, OR-WA CMSA
(part in OR only)
6840 .Rochester, NY
6920 .Sacramento, CA
7042 .St. Louis-E. St Louis-Alton, MO-IL
CMSA (part in MO only)
7080 .Salem, OR
7240 .San Antonio, TX
7320 .San Diego, CA
7362 .San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose, CA
CMSA
7560 .Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA
8000 .Springfield, MA
8280 .Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL

- 01 .Only 'other' units
- 02 .Mobile home or trailer
- 03 .One, detached
- 04 .One, attached
- 05 .Two
- 06 .3-4
- 07 .5-9
- 08 .10-19
- 09 .20-49
- 10 .50 or more

D H4-TENUR 1 873
Control card item 15 - are the living quarters

U All households

- V 1 .Owned or being bought by someone in the household
- 2 .Rented for cash
 - 3 .Occupied without payment of cash rent

D H4-PUBHS 1 874
Control card item 16A - is the residence in a public housing project; that is, is it owned by a local housing authority

U All households

- V 0 .Not applicable
- 1 .Yes
 - 2 .No

D H4-LORNT 1 875
Control card item 16B - are you paying lower rent because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of the cost

U All households

- V 0 .Not applicable
- 1 .Yes
 - 2 .No

D H4-RACE 1 876
Control card item 37A - race of reference person - only answered when household is type A noninterview

U Type A noninterview households

- V 0 .Not applicable
- 1 .White
 - 2 .Black
 - 3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
 - 4 .Asian or Pacific Islander

D H4-SEX 1 877
Control card item 37B - sex of reference person - only applicable for type A noninterview households

U Type A noninterview households

- V 0 .Not applicable
- 1 .Male

D U4-KTCHN 1 889
Control card item 13C - kitchen
facilities

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable
1 .For this unit only
2 .Also used by another household
3 .None

D U4-LVQTR 2 890
Control card items 13D and 13E
housing/other unit

U All households

V -9 .Not answered
00 .Not answered (types B and C)
01 .House, apartment, flat
02 .Hu in nontransient hotel, motel etc.
03 .Hu, permanent in transient hotel,
motel, etc.
04 .Hu in rooming house
05 .Mobile home or trailer with no permanent
room added
06 .Mobile home or trailer with one or more
permanent rooms added
07 .Hu not specified above
08 .Quarters not hu in rooming or boarding
house
09 .Unit not permanent in transient hotel,
motel, etc.
10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
11 .Other unit not specified above

D U4-UNITS 2 892
Control card item 14 - number of units
in structure, both occupied and vacant

U All households

V -9 .Not answered
00 .Not answered (types B and C)
01 .Only 'other' units
02 .Mobile home or trailer
03 .One, detached
04 .One, attached
05 .Two
06 .3-4
07 .5-9
08 .10-19
09 .20-49
10 .50 or more

D U4-TENUR 1 894
Control card item 15 - are the living
quarters

U All households

V 0 .Not answered (types B and C)
1 .Owned or being bought by someone
in the household
2 .Rented for cash

3 .Occupied without payment of cash rent
9 .Not answered

D U4-PUBHS 2 895
Control card item 16A - is the residence
in a public housing project; that is, is
it owned by a local housing authority
U All households
V -1 .Dk
00 .Not applicable
01 .Yes
02 .No

D U4-LORNT 2 897
Control card item 16B - are you paying
lower rent because the Federal, State,
or local government is paying part of
the cost
U All households
V -1 .Dk
00 .Not applicable
01 .Yes
02 .No

D H4ITM36A 1 899
Control card item 36A - wave number
associated with the interview status
U All households

D H4ITM36B 2 900
Control card item 36B - interview
status code
U All households
V 01 .Interviewed
02 .No one home
03 .Temporarily absent
04 .Refused
05 .Unable to locate
06 .Other
23 .Entire household out-of-scope
24 .Moved, address unknown
25 .Moved within country beyond limit
26 .All sample persons relisted on new
control card(s)

D U4-RACE 1 902
Control card item 37A - race of
reference person - only answered when
household is type A noninterview
U Type A noninterview households
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .White
2 .Black
3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
4 .Asian or Pacific Islander
9 .Not answered

D U4-SEX 1 903
Control card item 37B - sex of reference
person - only applicable for type A
noninterview households
U Type A noninterview households
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Male
2 .Female
9 .Not answered

D U4-SIZE 2 904
Control card item 37C - size of
household - only applicable for type A
noninterview households. Range = -9,30.
U Type A noninterview households
V -9 .Not answered
00 .Not applicable

D U4ITM38A 1 906
Control card item 38A - wave of visit
Range = 0,9.
U All households

D U4ITM38B 2 907
Control card item 38B - month of visit
Range = 0,12.
U All households

D U4TOTVST 2 909
Control card item 38D - total number
of personal visits
U All households
V -9 .Not answered
00 .Not applicable

D U4TOTPHN 2 911
Control card item 38F - total number
of telephone calls
U All households
V 00 .Not applicable

D U4CCRSPP 3 913
Control card item 38G - control card
respondents person number
U All households
V 000 .Not applicable

D H4-0010 1 916
Control card source code 10 -
during listing did interviewer miss
any babies or small children - first
interview only
U All households
V 0 .Not answered
1 .Yes
2 .No

D H4-0012 1 917
Control card source code 12 -
during listing did interviewer miss
any lodgers, boarders or persons
employed at the residence - first
interview
U All households
V 0 .Not answered
1 .Yes
2 .No

D H4-0014 1 918
Control card source code 14 -
during listing did interviewer miss
anyone who usually lives here but is
away now traveling, at school, or in
a hospital - first interview
U All households
V 0 .Not answered
1 .Yes
2 .No

D H4-0016 1 919
Control card source code 16 -
during listing did interviewer miss
anyone else staying at residence - first
interview
U All households
V 0 .Not answered
1 .Yes
2 .No

D H4-0018 1 920
Control card source code 18 -
to be answered during first interview
at movers new address - are all persons
listed on control card now living at
this address
U Mover households
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No

D H4-0020 1 921
Control card source code 20 -
to be answered during first interview
at movers new address - is anyone
else living or staying here now
U Mover households
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No

D H4-0022 8 922
Control card source codes 22, 26, 30,
34, 38, 42, 46 and 50 - are all persons
listed as household members during the

received food stamps
 3 .No person in household received noncash
 benefits
 * *
 * Household Low Income Cutoff *
 * *

D H4-POV\$ 5 941
 Low income cutoff for this household.
 This is an annual income amount adjusted
 to the current month. Range = 0,30000.

U All households
 * *
 * Household Income Aggregates *
 * These aggregates were derived from *
 * income figures that may have been *
 * previously topcoded. For a further *
 * discussion on topcoding, see the *
 * text section "Topcoding of Income *
 * Variables." *
 * *

D H4TOTINC 8 946
 Total household income for month 4
 of the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = -1500000,1500000.

U All households

D H4-EARN 7 954
 Total household earned income for
 month 4 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = 0,1500000.

U All households

D H4-PROP 8 961
 Total household property income for
 month 4 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.

U All households

D H4-TRAN 7 969
 Total household means-tested cash
 transfers for month 4 of the reference
 period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.

U All households

D H4-OTHER 7 976
 Total 'other' household income for
 month 4 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = 0,1500000.

U All households

D H4NONCSH 6 983
 Noncash household income for month 4 of
 the reference period. In dollars.
 Includes dollar values for food stamps,
 WIC and energy assistance. Range

and payments sent elsewhere
7 .All three types of assistance

D H4-LUNCH 1 1026
Are the lunches free or reduced-price
U Households with 1 or more
children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Free
2 .Reduced-price
3 .Both

D H4-BREAK 1 1027
Are the breakfasts free or reduced-price
U Households with 1 or more
children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Free
2 .Reduced-price
3 .Both

* *
* Program questions *
* *

D H4-4816 1 1028
Has this household received energy
assistance from the government in
the past 4 months

U All households
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No - skip to H4-4826

* *
* The next 3 fields (H4-4818 through *
* H4-4822) are possible answers to *
* the question: *
* *
* Was this assistance received in the *
* form of checks, coupons or vouchers *
* sent to this household or were the *
* payments sent directly to a utility *
* company, fuel dealer, or landlord *
* *

D H4-4818 1 1029
Checks sent to household
U Households receiving government energy
assistance
V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments
were sent or not in universe based
on response to H4-4816.
1 .Marked as a place where payments
were sent

D H4-4820 1 1030
Coupons or vouchers sent to household
U Households receiving government energy

assistance

V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments
were sent or not in universe based
on response to H4-4816.

1 .Marked as a place where payments
were sent

D H4-4822 1 1031

Payments sent directly to utility
company, fuel dealer, or landlord

U Households receiving government energy
assistance

V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments
were sent or not in universe based
on response to H4-4816.

1 .Marked as a place where payments
were sent

D H4-4824 6 1032

What was the total amount of the
energy assistance received by this
household during the past 4 months.
Range = 0,999999.

U Households receiving government energy
assistance

V 0 .Not in universe

D H4-4826 1 1038

Check item P2

Are there any children 5 to 18 years
old who live in the household

U All households

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D H4-4828 1 1039

Do any of the children in this
household usually eat a complete
hot lunch offered at school

U Households with 1 or more
children age 5 to 18

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D H4-4830 2 1040

How many children
Total children = 1,20.

U Households with 1 or more
children age 5 to 18

V 00 .Not in universe

D H4-4832 1 1042

Do any of the children receive free
or reduced-price lunches this
school year because they qualified

U Households with 1 or more
 children age 5 to 18
 V 00 .Not in universe
 * *
 * The next 2 fields (H4-4844 through *
 * H4-4846) are possible answers to the *
 * question: *
 * *
 * Are the breakfasts free or are they *
 * reduced-price *
 * *

D H4-4844 1 1050
 Free breakfast
 U Households with 1 or more
 children age 5 to 18 receiving
 free breakfasts
 V 0 .Not marked as a free breakfast or
 not in universe based on response
 to H4-4840
 1 .Marked as a free breakfast

D H4-4846 1 1051
 Reduced-price breakfast
 U Households with 1 or more
 children age 5 to 18 receiving
 reduced-price breakfasts
 V 0 .Not marked as a reduced-price
 breakfast or not in universe based on
 response to H4-4840
 1 .Marked as a reduced-price
 breakfast
 * *
 * Program questions imputation flags *
 * *

D H4-IMP06 1 1052
 Program questions imputation flag 6
 Imputation of H4-4816
 V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP07 1 1053
 Program questions imputation flag 7
 Imputation of H4-4818
 V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP08 1 1054
 Program questions imputation flag 8
 Imputation of H4-4820
 V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP09 1 1055
 Program questions imputation flag 9
 Imputation of H4-4822

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP10 1 1056
 Program questions imputation flag 10
 Imputation of H4-4824

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP11 1 1057
 Program questions imputation flag 11
 Imputation of H4-4828

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP12 1 1058
 Program questions imputation flag 12
 Imputation of H4-4830

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP13 1 1059
 Program questions imputation flag 13
 Imputation of H4-4832

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP14 1 1060
 Program questions imputation flag 14
 Imputation of H4-4834

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP15 1 1061
 Program questions imputation flag 15
 Imputation of H4-4836

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP16 1 1062
 Program questions imputation flag 16
 Imputation of H4-4838

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP17 1 1063
 Program questions imputation flag 17
 Imputation of H4-4840

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP18 1 1064
 Program questions imputation flag 18
 Imputation of H4-4842

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP19 1 1065
Program questions imputation flag 19
Imputation of H4-4844
V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP20 1 1066
Program questions imputation flag 20
Imputation of H4-4846
V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D H5REFPER 5 1067
Entry address ID and person number of
the household reference person.
Interview date
U All households

D H5-NP 2 1072
Number of persons in household.
Interview date
Range = 0,30
U All households

D H5-MIS 1 1074
Monthly household interview status
U All households
V 1 .Interview
2 .Noninterview
3 .Not in sample

D H5-LVQTR 2 1075
Control card items 13D and 13E
housing/other unit - interview month
U All households
V 00 .Not applicable
01 .House, apartment, flat
02 .Hu in nontransient hotel, motel etc.
03 .Hu, permanent in transient hotel,
motel, etc.
04 .Hu in rooming house
05 .Mobile home or trailer with one or
more permanent rooms added
06 .Mobile home or trailer with one or
more permanent rooms added
07 .Hu not specified above
08 .Quarters not hu in rooming or
boarding house
09 .Unit not permanent in transient
hotel, motel, etc.
10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
11 .Other unit not specified above

D H5-ADDID 2 1077
Current address ID. - This field
differentiates households within
the same psu, segment, and serial;

that is, households which originate out of an original sample household

U All households

D H5-WGT 10 1079
 Household weight--Interview date
 Four implied decimal places.
 Range = 0.0,100000.0000

U All households

D H5-FILL 2 1089
 Blank filler

D F1-NUMBR 2 1091
 Family sequence number of sample unit.
 Used to identify all persons in same family in a given month. Range = 1,60.

U All sample units

D F1-MONTH 2 1093
 Month for which this family is defined.
 Range = 1,12.

U All families

D F1-YEAR 2 1095
 Year for which this family is defined.
 Range = 83,86

U All families

D F1NUMPER 2 1097
 Number of persons in this family.
 Range = 1,30.

U All families

D F1REFPPER 5 1099
 Entry address ID and person number of the family reference person. For unrelated individuals, this is that individual's person number.

U All families

D F1SPOUSE 5 1104
 Entry address ID and person number of spouse of family reference person, if there is one.

U All families

D F1-TYPE 1 1109
 Type of family (or pseudo-family)

U All families

V 1 .Primary family
 3 .Unrelated subfamily
 4 .Primary individual
 5 .Secondary individual

D F1-KIND 1 1110
 Kind of family (or pseudo-family)

Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All families

D F1-EARN 7 1140
Total family earned income for month 1
of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0,1500000.
U All families

D F1-PROP 8 1147
Total family property income for month 1
of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All families

D F1-TRAN 7 1155
Total family means-tested cash transfers
for month 1 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,1500000.
U All families

D F1-OTHER 7 1162
Total 'other' family income for month 1
of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0,1500000.
U All families

D F1SOCSEC 6 1169
Total family Social Security income for
month 1 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F1-SSI 6 1175
Total family supplemental security
income for month 1 of the reference
period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F1-UNEMP 6 1181
Total family unemployment income for
month 1 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F1-VETS 6 1187
Total family veterans payment income for
month 1 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F1-AFDC 6 1193
Total family AFDC income for month 1
of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F1-FDSTP 6 1199
Total family food stamps received for
month 1 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F2-NUMBR 2 1205
Family sequence number of sample unit.
Used to identify all persons in same
family in a given month. Range = 1,60.
U All sample units

D F2-MONTH 2 1207
Month for which this family is defined.
Range = 1,12.
U All families

D F2-YEAR 2 1209
Year for which this family is defined.
Range = 83,86.
U All families

D F2NUMPER 2 1211
Number of persons in this family.
Range = 1,30.
U All families

D F2REFPER 5 1213
Entry address ID and person number of
the family reference person. For
unrelated individuals, this is that
individual's person number.
U All families

D F2SPOUSE 5 1218
Entry address ID and person number of
spouse of family reference person,
if there is one.
U All families

D F2-TYPE 1 1223
Type of family (or pseudo-family)
U All families
V 1 .Primary family
3 .Unrelated subfamily
4 .Primary individual
5 .Secondary individual

D F2-KIND 1 1224
Kind of family (or pseudo-family)
U All families
V 1 .Headed by husband/ wife
2 .Male reference person
3 .Female reference person

D F2OWNKID 2 1225
Number of own children in family.

Range = 0,30.

U All families

V 00 .None

01 .One

02 .Two

* . *

* . *

* . *

30.Thirty or more

D F2OKLT18 2 1227

Number of own children under age 18
in family. Range = 0,30.

U All families

V 00 .None

01 .One

02 .Two

* . *

* . *

* . *

30.Thirty or more

D F2-WGT 10 1229

Family weight.
Four implied decimal places

U All families

* *

D F2-FILL 2 1239

Zero filler

* Family low income cutoff. *

* *

D F2-POV\$ 5 1241

Low income cutoff for this family.
In dollars. Range = 0,30000.

U All families

* *

* Income aggregates *

* These aggregates were derived from *

* income figures that may have been *

* previously topcoded. For a further *

* discussion on topcoding, see the *

* text section "Topcoding of Income *

* Variables." *

* *

D F2TOTINC 8 1246

Total family income for month 2 of
the reference period. In dollars.
Range = -1500000,1500000.

U All families

D F2-EARN 7 1254

Total family earned income for month 2
of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0,1500000.

U All families

D F2-PROP 8 1261
Total family property income for month 2
of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = -1500000,1500000.

U All families

D F2-TRAN 7 1269
Total family means-tested cash transfers
for month 2 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,1500000.

U All families

D F2-OTHER 7 1276
Total 'other' family income for month 2
of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0,1500000.

U All families

D F2SOCSEC 6 1283
Total family Social Security income for
month 2 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,999999.

U All families

D F2-SSI 6 1289
Total family supplemental security
income for month 2 of the reference
period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.

U All families

D F2-UNEMP 6 1295
Total family unemployment income for
month 2 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,999999.

U All families

D F2-VETS 6 1301
Total family veterans payment income for
month 2 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,999999.

U All families

D F2-AFDC 6 1307
Total family AFDC income for month 2
of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0,999999.

U All families

D F2-FDSTP 6 1313
Total family food stamps received for
month 2 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,999999.

U All families

D F3-NUMBR 2 1319

Family sequence number of sample unit.
Used to identify all persons in same
family in a given month. Range = 1,60.

U All sample units

D F3-MONTH 2 1321
Month for which this family is defined.
Range = 1,12.

U All families

D F3-YEAR 2 1323
Year for which this family is defined.
Range = 83,86.

U All families

D F3NUMPER 2 1325
Number of persons in this family.
Range = 1,30.

U All families

D F3REFPER 5 1327
Entry address ID and person number of
the family reference person. For
unrelated individuals, this is that
individual's person number.

U All families

D F3SPOUSE 5 1332
Entry address ID and person number of
spouse of family reference person,
if there is one.

U All families

D F3-TYPE 1 1337
Type of family (or pseudo-family)

U All families

V 1 .Primary family
3 .Unrelated subfamily
4 .Primary individual
5 .Secondary individual

D F3-KIND 1 1338
Kind of family (or pseudo-family)

U All families

V 1 .Headed by husband/ wife
2 .Male reference person
3 .Female reference person

D F3OWNKID 2 1339
Number of own children in family.
Range = 0,30.

U All families

V 00 .None
01 .One
02 .Two

* .
* .

* .
* .

```

*           .           *
30.Thirty or more

D F3OKLT18      2      1341
  Number of own children under age 18
  in family.  Range = 0,30.
U All families
V 00 .None
  01 .One
  02 .Two
*           .           *
*           .           *
*           .           *
30.Thirty or more

D F3-WGT        10      1343
  Family weight.
  Four implied decimal places
U All families

D F3-FILL       2      1353
  Zero filler

*           .           *
*   Family low income cutoff.   *
*           .           *

D F3-POV$       5      1355
  Low income cutoff for this family.
  In dollars.  Range = 0,30000.
U All families
*           .           *
*   Income aggregates           *
*   These aggregates were derived from *
*   income figures that may have been *
*   previously topcoded.  For a further *
*   discussion on topcoding, see the *
*   text section "Topcoding of Income *
*   Variables."                 *
*           .           *

D F3TOTINC      8      1360
  Total family income for month 3 of
  the reference period.  In dollars.
  Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All families

D F3-EARN       7      1368
  Total family earned income for month 3
  of the reference period.  In dollars.
  Range = 0,1500000.
U All families

D F3-PROP       8      1375
  Total family property income for month 3
  of the reference period.  In dollars.
  Range = -1500000,1500000.

```

U All families

D F3-TRAN 7 1383
Total family means-tested cash transfers
for month 3 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,1500000.
U All families

D F3-OTHER 7 1390
Total 'other' family income for month 3
of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0,1500000.
U All families

D F3SOCSEC 6 1397
Total family Social Security income for
month 3 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F3-SSI 6 1403
Total family supplemental security
income for month 3 of the reference
period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F3-UNEMP 6 1409
Total family unemployment income for
month 3 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F3-VETS 6 1415
Total family veterans payment income for
month 3 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F3-AFDC 6 1421
Total family AFDC income for month 3
of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F3-FDSTP 6 1427
Total family food stamps received for
month 3 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F4-NUMBR 2 1433
Family sequence number of sample unit.
Used to identify all persons in same
family in a given month. Range = 1,60.
U All sample units

D F4-MONTH 2 1435

Month for which this family is defined.
 Range = 1,12.
 U All families

D F4-YEAR 2 1437
 Year for which this family is defined.
 Range = 83,86.
 U All families

D F4NUMPER 2 1439
 Number of persons in this family.
 Range = 1,30.
 U All families

D F4REFPER 5 1441
 Entry address ID and person number of
 the family reference person. For
 unrelated individuals, this is that
 individual's person number.
 U All families

D F4SPOUSE 5 1446
 Entry address ID and person number of
 spouse of family reference person,
 if there is one.
 U All families

D F4-TYPE 1 1451
 Type of family (or pseudo-family)
 U All families
 V 1 .Primary family
 3 .Unrelated subfamily
 4 .Primary individual
 5 .Secondary individual

D F4-KIND 1 1452
 Kind of family (or pseudo-family)
 U All families
 V 1 .Headed by husband/ wife
 2 .Male reference person
 3 .Female reference person

D F4OWNKID 2 1453
 Number of own children in family.
 Range = 0,30.
 U All families
 V 00 .None
 01 .One
 02 .Two
 * .
 * .
 * .
 30.Thirty or more

D F4OKLT18 2 1455
 Number of own children under age 18
 in family. Range = 0,30.

U All families

D F4-OTHER 7 1504
Total 'other' family income for month 4
of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0,1500000.
U All families

D F4SOCSEC 6 1511
Total family Social Security income for
month 4 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F4-SSI 6 1517
Total family supplemental security
income for month 4 of the reference
period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F4-UNEMP 6 1523
Total family unemployment income for
month 4 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F4-VETS 6 1529
Total family veterans payment income for
month 4 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F4-AFDC 6 1535
Total family AFDC income for month 4 of
the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F4-FDSTP 6 1541
Total family food stamps received for
month 4 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D S1-NUMBR 2 1547
Family sequence number of sample unit.
Used to identify all persons in same
family in a given month. Range = 1,60.
U All sample units

D S1-MONTH 2 1549
Month for which this subfamily is
defined. Range = 1,12.
U All subfamilies

D S1-YEAR 2 1551
Year for which this subfamily is

defined. Range = 83,86.

U All subfamilies

D S1NUMPER 2 1553
 Number of persons in this subfamily.
 Range = 1,30.

U All subfamilies

D S1REFPER 5 1555
 Entry address ID and person number of
 the subfamily reference person.

U All subfamilies

D S1SPOUSE 5 1560
 Entry address ID and person number of
 spouse of subfamily reference person,
 if there is one.

U All subfamilies

D S1-TYPE 1 1565
 Type of subfamily

U All subfamilies

V 2 .Related subfamily

D S1-KIND 1 1566
 Kind of subfamily

U All subfamilies

V 1 .Headed by husband/ wife
 2 .Male reference person
 3 .Female reference person

D S1OWNKID 2 1567
 Number of own children in subfamily.
 Range = 0,30.

U All subfamilies

V 00 .None
 01 .One
 02 .Two

* . *

* . *

* . *

30.Thirty or more

D S1OKLT18 2 1569
 Number of own children under age 18
 in subfamily. Range = 0,30.

U All subfamilies

V 00 .None
 01 .One
 02 .Two

* . *

* . *

* . *

30.Thirty or more

D S1-WGT 10 1571
 Subfamily weight.

dollars. Range = 0,999999.

U All subfamilies

D S1-SSI 6 1631
Total subfamily supplemental security
income for month 1 of the reference
period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.

U All subfamilies

D S1-UNEMP 6 1637
Total subfamily unemployment income for
month 1 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,999999.

U All subfamilies

D S1-VETS 6 1643
Total subfamily veterans payment income
for month 1 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,999999.

U All subfamilies

D S1-AFDC 6 1649
Total subfamily AFDC income for month 1
of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0,999999.

U All subfamilies

D S1-FDSTP 6 1655
Total subfamily food stamps received for
month 1 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,999999.

U All subfamilies

D S2-NUMBR 2 1661
Family sequence number of sample unit.
Used to identify all persons in same
family in a given month. Range = 1,60.

U All sample units

D S2-MONTH 2 1663
Month for which this subfamily is
defined. Range = 1,12.

U All subfamilies

D S2-YEAR 2 1665
Year for which this subfamily is
defined. Range = 83,86.

U All subfamilies

D S2NUMPER 2 1667
Number of persons in this subfamily.
Range = 1,30.

U All subfamilies

D S2REFPER 5 1669
Entry address ID and person number of
the subfamily reference person.

Low income cutoff for this subfamily.
In dollars. Range = 0,30000.

U All subfamilies

* *
* Income aggregates *
* These aggregates were derived from *
* income figures that may have been *
* previously topcoded. For a further *
* discussion on topcoding, see the *
* text section "Topcoding of Income *
* Variables." *
* *

D S2TOTINC 8 1702

Total subfamily income for month 2 of
the reference period. In dollars.
Range = -1500000,1500000.

U All subfamilies

D S2-EARN 7 1710

Total subfamily earned income for month
2 of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0,1500000.

U All subfamilies

D S2-PROP 8 1717

Total subfamily property income for
month 2 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.

U All subfamilies

D S2-TRAN 7 1725

Total subfamily means-tested cash
transfers for month 2 of the reference
period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.

U All subfamilies

D S2-OTHER 7 1732

Total 'other' subfamily income for
month 2 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,1500000.

U All subfamilies

D S2SOCSEC 6 1739

Total subfamily Social Security income
for month 2 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,999999.

U All subfamilies

D S2-SSI 6 1745

Total subfamily supplemental security
income for month 2 of the reference
period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.

U All subfamilies

D S2-UNEMP 6 1751

Total subfamily unemployment income for

month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S2-VETS 6 1757
Total subfamily veterans payment income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S2-AFDC 6 1763
Total subfamily AFDC income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S2-FDSTP 6 1769
Total subfamily food stamps received for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S3-NUMBR 2 1775
Family sequence number of sample unit. Used to identify all persons in same family in a given month. Range = 1,60.
U All sample units

D S3-MONTH 2 1777
Month for which this subfamily is defined. Range = 1,12.
U All subfamilies

D S3-YEAR 2 1779
Year for which this subfamily is defined. Range = 83,86.
U All subfamilies

D S3NUMPER 2 1781
Number of persons in this subfamily. Range = 1,30.
U All subfamilies

D S3REFPER 5 1783
Entry address ID and person number of the subfamily reference person.
U All subfamilies

D S3SPOUSE 5 1788
Entry address ID and person number of spouse of subfamily reference person, if there is one.
U All subfamilies

D S3-TYPE 1 1793
Type of subfamily
U All subfamilies

V 2 .Related subfamily

D S3-KIND 1 1794
 Kind of subfamily

U All subfamilies

V 1 .Headed by husband/ wife
 2 .Male reference person
 3 .Female reference person

D S3OWNKID 2 1795
 Number of own children in subfamily.
 Range = 0,30.

U All subfamilies

V 00 .None
 01 .One
 02 .Two
 * . *
 * . *
 * . *
 30.Thirty or more

D S3OKLT18 2 1797
 Number of own children under age 18
 in subfamily. Range = 0,30.

U All subfamilies

V 00 .None
 01 .One
 02 .Two
 * . *
 * . *
 * . *
 30 .Thirty or more

D S3-WGT 10 1799
 Subfamily weight.
 Four implied decimal places

U All subfamilies

D S3-FILL 2 1809
 Zero filler

* *
 * Family low income cutoff. *
 * *

D S3-POV\$ 5 1811
 Low income cutoff for this subfamily.
 In dollars. Range = 0,30000.

U All subfamilies
 * *
 * Income aggregates *
 * These aggregates were derived from *
 * income figures that may have been *
 * previously topcoded. For a further *
 * discussion on topcoding, see the *
 * text section "Topcoding of Income *
 * Variables." *

*

*

D S3TOTINC 8 1816
Total subfamily income for month 3 of
the reference period. In dollars.
Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S3-EARN 7 1824
Total subfamily earned income for month
3 of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S3-PROP 8 1831
Total subfamily property income for
month 3 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S3-TRAN 7 1839
Total subfamily means-tested cash
transfers for month 3 of the reference
period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S3-OTHER 7 1846
Total 'other' subfamily income for
month 3 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S3SOCSEC 6 1853
Total subfamily Social Security income
for month 3 of the reference period.
In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S3-SSI 6 1859
Total subfamily supplemental security
income for month 3 of the reference
period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S3-UNEMP 6 1865
Total subfamily unemployment income for
month 3 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S3-VETS 6 1871
Total subfamily veterans payment income
for month 3 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S3-AFDC 6 1877

Total subfamily AFDC income for month
3 of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S3-FDSTP 6 1883
Total subfamily food stamps received for
month 3 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S4-NUMBR 2 1889
Family sequence number of sample unit.
Used to identify all persons in same
family in a given month. Range = 1,60.
U All sample units

D S4-MONTH 2 1891
Month for which this subfamily is
defined. Range = 1,12.
U All subfamilies

D S4-YEAR 2 1893
Year for which this subfamily is
defined. Range = 83,86.
U All subfamilies

D S4NUMPER 2 1895
Number of persons in this subfamily.
Range = 1,30.
U All subfamilies

D S4REFPER 5 1897
Entry address ID and person number of
the subfamily reference person.
U All subfamilies

D S4SPOUSE 5 1902
Entry address ID and person number of
spouse of subfamily reference person,
if there is one.
U All subfamilies

D S4-TYPE 1 1907
Type of subfamily
U All subfamilies
V 2 .Related subfamily

D S4-KIND 1 1908
Kind of subfamily
U All subfamilies
V 1 .Headed by husband/ wife
2 .Male reference person
3 .Female reference person

D S4OWNKID 2 1909
Number of own children in subfamily.

dollars. Range = 0,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S4-PROP 8 1945
Total subfamily property income for
month 4 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S4-TRAN 7 1953
Total subfamily means-tested cash
transfers for month 4 of the reference
period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S4-OTHER 7 1960
Total 'other' subfamily income for
month 4 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S4SOCSEC 6 1967
Total subfamily Social Security income
for month 4 of the reference period.
In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S4-SSI 6 1973
Total subfamily supplemental security
income for month 4 of the reference
period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S4-UNEMP 6 1979
Total subfamily unemployment income for
month 4 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S4-VETS 6 1985
Total subfamily veterans payment income
for month 4 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S4-AFDC 6 1991
Total subfamily AFDC income for month 4
of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S4-FDSTP 6 1997
Total subfamily food stamps received for
month 4 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

PERSON DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D PP-RCSEQ	2	2003
Record sequence number within sample unit and record type		
U All sample units		
D PP-WAVE	1	2005
Wave of data collection		
U All persons, including children		
D PP-INTVW	1	2006
Person's interview status		
U All persons, including children		
V 0	.Not applicable (children under 15)	
1	.Interview (self)	
2	.Interview (proxy)	
3	.Noninterview - type Z refusal	
4	.Noninterview - type Z other	
D PP-MIS-1	1	2007
Person's interview status - month 1		
U All persons, including children		
V 1	.Interview	
2	.Noninterview	
D PP-MIS-2	1	2008
Person's interview status - month 2		
U All persons, including children		
V 1	.Interview	
2	.Noninterview	
D PP-MIS-3	1	2009
Person's interview status - month 3		
U All persons, including children		
V 1	.Interview	
2	.Noninterview	
D PP-MIS-4	1	2010
Person's interview status - month 4		
U All persons, including children		
V 1	.Interview	
2	.Noninterview	
D PP-MIS-5	1	2011
Person's interview status - interview month		
U All person's, including children		
V 1	.Interview	
2	.Noninterview	
D PP-ENTRY	2	2012
Edited entry address ID		
Address ID of the household that this person belonged to at the time this person first became part of the sample		
U All persons, including children		

person
 9 .Nonrelative of reference person
 with own relatives in household

D PW-MS 1 2070
 Previous wave marital status
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not applicable
 1 .Married, spouse present
 2 .Married, spouse absent
 3 .Widowed
 4 .Divorced
 5 .Separated
 6 .Never married
 9 .Not answered

D PW-PNSP 3 2071
 Previous wave person number of spouse
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V -09 .Not answered
 000 .Not in universe
 999 .Not applicable

D PW-PNPT 3 2074
 Previous wave person number of parent
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V -09 .Not answered
 000 .Not in universe
 999 .Not applicable

D PW-POPST 1 2077
 Previous wave population status
 U All persons, including children
 V 0 .Not applicable
 1 .Child (under 15 at interview)
 2 .Adult (15 years of age or older)

D PW-ADDIT 1 2078
 Was... living in any of the following
 places during wave 1 interview month:
 Armed Forces barracks, outside the
 U.S., nonhousehold setting such as
 correctional institutions; home for
 the aged, infirm or needy; mental
 institute; nursing, convalescent or
 rest home; other home or hospital
 providing specialized care
 U All persons, including children
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D PW-INTVW 1 2079
 Previous wave person's interview status
 U All persons, including children
 V 0 .Not applicable or not in universe
 1 .Interview (self)

2 .Interview (proxy)
 3 .Noninterview - type-Z
 4 .Noninterview - type-Z other
 * *
 * Edited control card section *
 * (demographics by months 1-4 *
 * and interview month) *
 * *

D RRP-1 1 2080
 Edited relationship to reference person.
 Month 1
 U All persons, including children
 V 0 .Not a sample person this month
 1 .Household reference person, living
 with relatives
 2 .Household reference person living
 alone or with only nonrelatives
 (primary individual)
 3 .Spouse of household reference person
 4 .Child of household reference person
 5 .Other relative of household reference
 person
 6 .Nonrelative of household reference
 person but related to others in the
 household - member of an unrelated
 sub (secondary) family
 7 .Nonrelative of household reference
 person and not related to anyone else
 in the household (secondary individual)

D RRP-2 1 2081
 Edited relationship to reference person.
 Month 2
 U All persons, including children
 V 0 .Not a sample person this month
 1 .Household reference person, living
 with relatives
 2 .Household reference person living
 alone or with only nonrelatives
 (primary individual)
 3 .Spouse of household reference person
 4 .Child of household reference person
 5 .Other relative of household reference
 person
 6 .Nonrelative of household reference
 person but related to others in the
 household - member of an unrelated
 sub (secondary) family
 7 .Nonrelative of household reference
 person and not related to anyone else
 in the household (secondary individual)

D RRP-3 1 2082
 Edited relationship to reference person.
 Month 3
 U All persons, including children

- V 0 .Not a sample person this month
- 1 .Household reference person, living with relatives
- 2 .Household reference person living alone or with only nonrelatives (primary individual)
- 3 .Spouse of household reference person
- 4 .Child of household reference person
- 5 .Other relative of household reference person
- 6 .Nonrelative of household reference person but related to others in the household - member of an unrelated sub (secondary) family
- 7 .Nonrelative of household reference person and not related to anyone else in the household (secondary individual)

D RRP-4 1 2083
 Edited relationship to reference person.
 Month 4

U All persons, including children

- V 0 .Not a sample person this month
- 1 .Household reference person, living with relatives
- 2 .Household reference person living alone or with only nonrelatives (primary individual)
- 3 .Spouse of household reference person
- 4 .Child of household reference person
- 5 .Other relative of household reference person
- 6 .Nonrelative of household reference person but related to others in the household - member of an unrelated sub (secondary) family
- 7 .Nonrelative of household reference person and not related to anyone else in the household (secondary individual)

D RRP-5 1 2084
 Edited relationship to reference person.
 Interview date

U All persons, including children

- V 0 .Not a sample person this month
- 1 .Household reference person, living with relatives
- 2 .Household reference person living alone or with only nonrelatives (primary individual)
- 3 .Spouse of household reference person
- 4 .Child of household reference person
- 5 .Other relative of household reference person
- 6 .Nonrelative of household reference person but related to others in the household - member of an unrelated

sub (secondary) family
7 .Nonrelative of household reference
person and not related to anyone else
in the household (secondary individual)

D AGE-1 2 2085
 Edited and imputed age as of last
 birthday. Age in years. Month 1
U All persons, including children
V 00 .Less than 1 full year or not a sample
 person this month
 85 .85 years old or older

D AGE-2 2 2087
 Edited and imputed age as of last
 birthday. Age in years. Month 2
U All persons, including children
V 00 .Less than 1 full year or not a sample
 person this month
 85 .85 years old or older

D AGE-3 2 2089
 Edited and imputed age as of last
 birthday. Age in years. Month 3
U All persons, including children
V 00 .Less than 1 full year or not a sample
 person this month
 85 .85 years old or older

D AGE-4 2 2091
 Edited and imputed age as of last
 birthday. Age in year or not a samples. Month 4
U All persons, including children
V 00 .Less than 1 full year or not a sample
 person this month
 85 .85 years old or older

D AGE-5 2 2093
 Edited and imputed age as of last
 birthday. Age in year or not a samples. Interview
 month
U All persons, including children
V 00 .Less than 1 full year or not a sample
 person this month
 85 .85 years old or older

D SEX 1 2095
 Sex of this person
 Edited and imputed
U All persons, including children
V 1 .Male
 2 .Female

D RACE 1 2096
 Race of this person
 Edited and imputed
U All persons, including children

V 1 .White
2 .Black
3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
4 .Asian or Pacific Islander

D MS-1 1 2097
Marital status. Month 1
If a persons marital status changed
during any month, the marital status
shown is the status maintained for the
greatest part of the month - edited
and imputed

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not a sample person this month
1 .Married, spouse present
2 .Married, spouse absent
3 .Widowed
4 .Divorced
5 .Separated
6 .Never married

D MS-2 1 2098
Marital status. Month 2
If a persons marital status changed
during any month, the marital status
shown is the status maintained for the
greatest part of the month - edited and
imputed

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not a sample person this month
1 .Married, spouse present
2 .Married, spouse absent
3 .Widowed
4 .Divorced
5 .Separated
6 .Never married

D MS-3 1 2099
Marital status. Month 3
If a persons marital status changed
during any month, the marital status
shown is the status maintained for the
greatest part of the month - edited and
imputed

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not a sample person this month
1 .Married, spouse present
2 .Married, spouse absent
3 .Widowed
4 .Divorced
5 .Separated
6 .Never married

D MS-4 1 2100
Marital status. Month 4
If a persons marital status changed
during any month, the marital status

shown is the status maintained for the
greatest part of the month - edited
and imputed

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not a sample person this month

1 .Married, spouse present

2 .Married, spouse absent

3 .Widowed

4 .Divorced

5 .Separated

6 .Never married

D MS-5 1 2101

Marital status. Interview date

Edited and imputed

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not a sample person this month

1 .Married, spouse present

2 .Married, spouse absent

3 .Widowed

4 .Divorced

5 .Separated

6 .Never married

D FAMTYP-1 1 2102

Family type to which this person belongs

Month 1

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Primary family or not in sample
this month

1 .Secondary individual (not a family
member)

2 .Unrelated sub (secondary) family

3 .Related subfamily

4 .Primary individual

D FAMTYP-2 1 2103

Family type to which this person belongs

Month 2

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Primary family or not in sample
this month

1 .Secondary individual (not a family
member)

2 .Unrelated sub (secondary) family

3 .Related subfamily

4 .Primary individual

D FAMTYP-3 1 2104

Family type to which this person belongs

Month 3.

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Primary family or not in sample
this month

1 .Secondary individual (not a family
member)

2 .Unrelated sub (secondary) family

3 .Related subfamily
 4 .Primary individual

D FAMTYP-4 1 2105
 Family type to which this person belongs
 Month 4

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Primary family or not in sample
 this month

1 .Secondary individual (not a family
 member)
 2 .Unrelated sub (secondary) family
 3 .Related subfamily
 4 .Primary individual

D FAMTYP-5 1 2106
 Family type to which this person belongs
 Interview date

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Primary family or not in sample
 this month

1 .Secondary individual (not a family
 member)
 2 .Unrelated sub (secondary) family
 3 .Related subfamily
 4 .Primary individual

D FAMREL-1 1 2107
 Sub/secondary family relationship code.
 Month 1

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not applicable (person not in related
 subfamily or unrelated secondary family)
 or not in sample this month

1 .Reference person of family
 2 .Spouse of family reference person
 3 .Child of family reference person
 4 .Other relative of family reference
 person

D FAMREL-2 1 2108
 Sub/secondary family relationship code.
 Month 2

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not applicable (person not in related
 subfamily or unrelated secondary family)
 or not in sample this month

1 .Reference person of family
 2 .Spouse of family reference person
 3 .Child of family reference person
 4 .Other relative of family reference
 person

D FAMREL-3 1 2109
 Sub/secondary family relationship code.
 Month 3

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not applicable (person not in related subfamily or unrelated secondary family) or not in sample this month
1 .Reference person of family
2 .Spouse of family reference person
3 .Child of family reference person
4 .Other relative of family reference person

D FAMREL-4 1 2110
Sub/secondary family relationship code.
Month 4

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not applicable (person not in related subfamily or unrelated secondary family) or not in sample this month
1 .Reference person of family
2 .Spouse of family reference person
3 .Child of family reference person
4 .Other relative of family reference person

D FAMREL-5 1 2111
Sub/secondary family relationship code.
Interview date

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not applicable (person not in related subfamily or unrelated secondary family) or not in sample this month
1 .Reference person of family
2 .Spouse of family reference person
3 .Child of family reference person
4 .Other relative of family reference person

D FAMNUM-1 1 2112
Sub/secondary family number. Month 1.
Range = 0,6

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not applicable (person not in related subfamily or unrelated secondary family) or not in sample this month

D FAMNUM-2 1 2113
Sub/secondary family number. Month 2.
Range =0,6

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not applicable (person not in related subfamily or unrelated secondary family or not in sample this month)

D FAMNUM-3 1 2114
Sub/secondary family number. Month 3.
Range=0,6

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not applicable (person not in related subfamily or unrelated secondary family)

or not in sample this month

D FAMNUM-4 1 2115
 Sub/secondary family number. Month 4.
 Range=0,6
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable (person not in related
 subfamily or unrelated secondary family)
 or not in sample this month

D FAMNUM-5 1 2116
 Sub/secondary family number. Interview
 date Range = 0,6
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable (person not in related
 subfamily or unrelated secondary family)
 or not in sample this month

D POP-STAT 1 2117
 Population status. This field
 identifies whether or not a person was
 eligible to be asked a full set of
 questions, based on his/her age at
 time of interview.
U All persons, including children
V 1 .Adult (15 years of age or older)
 2 .Child (under 15 at interview)

D PNSP-1 3 2118
 Person number of spouse. Month 1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 000 .Not in sample this month
 999 .Not applicable

D PNSP-2 3 2121
 Person number of spouse. Month 2
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 000 .Not in sample this month
 999 .Not applicable

D PNSP-3 3 2124
 Person number of spouse. Month 3
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 000 .Not in sample this month
 999 .Not applicable

D PNSP-4 3 2127
 Person number of spouse. Month 4
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 000 .Not in sample this month
 999 .Not applicable

D PNSP-5 3 2130
 Person number of spouse. Interview
 date
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 000 .Not in sample this month

999 .Not applicable

D PNPT-1 3 2133
 Person number of parent. Month 1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 000 .Not in sample this month
 999 .Not applicable

D PNPT-2 3 2136
 Person number of parent. Month 2
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 000 .Not in sample this month
 999 .Not applicable

D PNPT-3 3 2139
 Person number of parent. Month 3
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 000 .Not in sample this month
 999 .Not applicable

D PNPT-4 3 2142
 Person number of parent. Month 4
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 000 .Not in sample this month
 999 .Not applicable

D PNPT-5 3 2145
 Person number of parent. Interview
 date
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 000 .Not in sample this month
 999 .Not applicable

D VETSTAT 1 2148
 Did this person ever serve on active
 duty in the U.S. Armed Forces
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable (under 15) or
 not in sample
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D HIGRADE 2 2149
 What is the highest grade or year of
 regular school this person attended
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 00 .Not applicable if under 15;
 Did not attend or attended only
 kindergarten
* 01-08 .Elementary *
* 09-12 .High school *
* 21-26 .College *

D GRD-CMPL 1 2151
 Did he/she complete that grade
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable if under 15.

Did not attend or attended only
kindergarten

- 1 .Yes
- 2 .No

D ETHNICITY 2 2152

Ethnic origin

U All persons, including children

- V 01.German
- 02.English
- 03.Irish
- 04.French
- 05.Italian
- 06.Scottish
- 07.Polish
- 08.Dutch
- 09.Swedish
- 10.Norwegian
- 11.Russian
- 12.Ukrainian
- 13.Welsh
- 14.Mexican-American
- 15.Chicano
- 16.Mexican
- 17.Puerto Rican
- 18.Cuban
- 19.Central or South American (Spanish)
- 20.Other Spanish
- 21.Afro-American (Black or Negro)
- 30.Another group not listed
- 39.Don't know

D IN-AF 1 2154

Is this person currently in the Armed
Forces

U Persons 15 years old or older

- V 0 .Not applicable
- 1 .Yes
- 2 .No

* *
* Preeditd control card section *

D U-ENTRY 2 2155

Preeditd entry address I.D.
Control card item 17

U All persons, including children

D U-PNUM 3 2157

Preeditd person number
Control card item 18

U All persons, including children

D U-RRP 1 2160

Preeditd relationship to reference
person. Control card item 19B

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Nonrelative of reference person
with no own relatives in HH
1 .Reference person with relatives in HH
2 .Reference person with no rel. In HH
3 .Husband of reference person
4 .Wife of reference person
5 .Own child of reference person
6 .Parent of reference person
7 .Brother/sister of reference person
8 .Other relative of reference person
9 .Nonrelative of reference person
with own relatives in HH

D U-HHMEM 1 2161
Preedited household member status
Control card item 20
U All persons, including children
V 1 .Yes - current HH member
2 .No

* *
* The next 8 fields consist of 4 pairs. *
* The first field in each pair gives *
* information recorded on the control *
* card of the household the person left *
* after the previous wave. The second *
* field in each pair gives information *
* repeated on the control card of the *
* current household. *
* *

D U-REALFT 2 2162
Preedited reason for leaving previous
wave address. Control card item 23
U All persons, including children
V 00 .Not applicable (person did not move or
not in sample previous wave) or not
answered
05 .Left - deceased
06 .Left - institutionalized
07 .Left - living in Armed Forces barracks
08 .Left - moved outside of country
09 .Left - separation or divorce
10 .Left - person 201 or greater no longer
living with a sample person
11 .Left - other
99 .Interviewed in previous wave but not
in sample

D U-REAENT 2 2164
Preedited reason for entering current
address. Control card item 23
U All persons, including children
V 00 .Not applicable (person did not move
or person no longer in sample) or
not answered
01 .Entered - birth
02 .Entered - marriage

03 .Entered - other
 04 .Entered (before sample people)
 12 .Entered merged household
 13 .Reentered household

D U-MONLFT 2 2166
 Preeditd month left previous wave
 address. Control card item 23.
 Range = 0,12
 U All persons, including children
 V 00 .Not applicable (person did not move or
 not in sample previous wave)

D U-MONENT 2 2168
 Preeditd month entered current address.
 Control card item 23. Range = 0,12
 U All persons, including children.
 V 00 .Not applicable (person did not move or
 person no longer in sample)

D U-DAYLFT 2 2170
 Preeditd day left previous wave
 address. Control card item 23.
 Range = 0,31
 U All persons, including children
 V 00 .Not applicable (person did not move or
 not in sample previous wave)

D U-DAYENT 2 2172
 Preeditd day entered current address.
 Control card item 23. Range = 0,31
 U All persons, including children
 V 00 .Not applicable (person did not move or
 person no longer in sample)

D CC-ADLFT 2 2174
 Control card address ID of previous wave
 U All persons, including children
 V 00 .Not applicable (person did not move or
 not in sample previous wave)

D CC-ADENT 2 2176
 Control card address ID of current wave
 U All persons, including children
 V 00 .Not applicable (person did not move or
 person no longer in sample)

D U-BRTHMN 2 2178
 Preeditd month of birth
 Control card item 24
 U All persons, including children
 V -9.Not answered

D U-BRTHYR 4 2180
 Preeditd year of birth.
 Control card item 24
 U All persons, including children

V -009 .Not answered
 1900 .Born 1900 or earlier

D U-PNPT 3 2184
 Preedited person number of parent.
 Control card item 25

U Persons 15 years old or older

V -09 .Not answered

D U-MS 1 2187
 Preedited marital status.
 Control card item 26A

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not applicable
 1 .Married - spouse present
 2 .Married - spouse absent
 3 .Widowed
 4 .Divorced
 5 .Separated
 6 .Never married
 9 .Not answered

D U-PNSP 3 2188
 Preedited person number of spouse
 Control card item 26B

U Persons 15 years old or older

V -09 .Not answered
 000 .Not applicable

D U-PNGD 3 2191
 Preedited person number of designated
 parent or guardian.
 Control card item 27

U Persons 15 years old or older

V -09 .Not answered
 000 .Not applicable

D U-SEX 1 2194
 Preedited sex code.
 Control card item 28

U All persons, including children

V 1 .Male
 2 .Female
 9 .Not answered

D U-RACE 1 2195
 Preedited race code.
 Control card item 29

U All persons, including children

V 1 .White
 2 .Black
 3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
 4 .Asian or Pacific Islander
 5 .Other
 9 .Not answered

D U-ORIGIN 2 2196

Unedited ethnic origin code.
Control card item 30

U All persons, including children

V -9 .Not answered

- 01 .German
- 02 .English
- 03 .Irish
- 04 .French
- 05 .Italian
- 06 .Scottish
- 07 .Polish
- 08 .Dutch
- 09 .Swedish
- 10 .Norwegian
- 11 .Russian
- 12 .Ukrainian
- 13 .Welsh
- 14 .Mexican-American
- 15 .Chicano
- 16 .Mexican
- 17 .Puerto Rican
- 18 .Cuban
- 19 .Central or South American
(Spanish speaking)
- 20 .Other Spanish
- 21 .Afro-American (Black or Negro)
- 30 .Another group not listed
- 39 .Don't know

D U-HIGRDE 2 2198

Unedited highest grade of school
attended. Control card item 31A

U Persons 15 years old or older

V -9 .Not answered

0 .Not applicable, did not attend,
attended only kindergarten

- * 01-08 .Elementary *
- * 09-12 .High school *
- * 21-26 .College *
- * *

D U-COMPL 1 2200

Was highest grade completed.
Unedited - control card item 31B

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not applicable

- 1 .Yes
- 2 .No
- 9 .Not answered

D U-VET 1 2201

Unedited veteran status.
Control card item 32A

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not applicable

- 1 .Yes
- 2 .No

9 .Not answered

D U-SRVDTE 1 2202
Unedited period of service.
Control card item 32B

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Vietnam era (Aug'64-Apr'75)
2 .Korean conflict (June'50-Jan'55)
3 .World war II (Sept'40-July'47)
4 .World warI (Apr'17-Nov'18)
5 .May 1975 or later
6 .Other service
9 .Not answered

D U-AF 1 2203
Currently in Armed Forces - unedited
control card item 32C

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No
9 .Not answered

D U-SSNDK 1 2204
Reason Social Security number ('U-SSN')
is not provided - unedited control card
item 33C

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not answered, not applicable
1 .Don't know
2 .Refusal
3 .None

D PREV-ID 9 2205
Unique scrambled combination of the
previous psu, segment, and serial numbers.
Applies only to persons in an original
sample unit who joined another sample unit.

U All persons, including children

D PREV-ROT 1 2214
Rotation in which this person was
interviewed before leaving another
sample unit and joining this one.

U All persons, including children

D SC0064 2 2215
Previous identification entry address ID
Applies only to persons in an original
sample unit who joined another sample
unit.

U All persons, including children

V 00 .Not in universe

D SC0066 3 2217
Previous identification person number

Applies only to persons in an original sample unit who joined another sample unit.

U All persons, including children
V 00 .Not in universe

D HCHANGE1 1 2220
Used to determine if the household in which this person lived changed composition over the 4 reference months or in the 5th month up until date of interview. A change in address is not reflected in this field unless the composition of the group living together changes as a result. The first field is always "1". For each succeeding month the value of the field is the same as for the preceding month if there has been no change in composition. If a change has occurred, the field for the following month is one greater than the field for the preceding month. Month 1. Range = 1
U All persons, including children

D HCHANGE2 1 2221
Used to determine if the household in which this person lived changed composition. Month 2. Range = 1,2
U All persons, including children

D HCHANGE3 1 2222
Used to determine if the household in which this person lived changed composition. Month 3. Range = 1,3
U All persons, including children

D HCHANGE4 1 2223
Used to determine if the household in which this person lived changed composition. Month 4. Range = 1,4
U All persons, including children

D HCHANGE5 1 2224
Used to determine if the household in which this person lived changed composition. Interview date. Range = 1,5
U All persons, including children

D FCHANGE1 1 2225
Used to determine if the family (or pseudo family) changed in composition from one month to the next. These fields only relate to primary and unrelated secondary families and to primary and secondary individuals. To

determine change in related subfamilies
see 'S-CHANGE' below. The values of
the fields for the respective months
are determined in the same manner as
for 'H-CHANGE' above. Month 1. Range
= 1

U All persons, including children

D FCHANGE2 1 2226

Used to determine if the family (or
pseudo family) changed in composition.
Month 2. Range = 1,2

U All persons, including children

D FCHANGE3 1 2227

Used to determine if the family (or
pseudo family) changed in composition.
Month 3. Range = 1,3

U All persons, including children

D FCHANGE4 1 2228

Used to determine if the family (or
pseudo family) changed in composition.
Month 4. Range = 1,4

U All persons, including children

D SCHANGE1 1 2229

Used to determine if the related
subfamily which includes this person,
changed composition from month to month.
If, during any month, the person is not
a member of a related subfamily, the
value of the field for the corresponding
month is '0'. For members of
subfamilies the values in the fields
are derived as in 'H-CHANGE' above.
Month 1. Range = 1

U All persons, including children

D SCHANGE2 1 2230

Used to determine if the related
subfamily which includes this person,
changed composition. Month 2.
Range = 1,2

U All persons, including children

D SCHANGE3 1 2231

Used to determine if the related
subfamily which includes this person,
changed composition. Month 3.
Range = 1,3

U All persons, including children

D SCHANGE4 1 2232

Used to determine if the related
subfamily which includes this person,
changed composition. Month 4.

Range = 1,4

U All persons, including children
 * *
 * Income aggregates by months 1-4 *
 * *

D PPTOTIN1 8 2233
 Total persons income for month 1.
 In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPTOTIN2 8 2241
 Total persons income for month 2.
 In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPTOTIN3 8 2249
 Total persons income for month 3.
 In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPTOTIN4 8 2257
 Total persons income for month 4.
 In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-EARN1 7 2265
 Total persons earned income for month 1.
 In dollars. Range = 0,1500000
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-EARN2 7 2272
 Total persons earned income for month 2.
 In dollars. Range = 0,1500000
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-EARN3 7 2279
 Total persons earned income for month 3.
 In dollars. Range = 0,1500000
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-EARN4 7 2286
 Total persons earned income for month 4.
 In dollars. Range = 0,1500000
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-PROP1 8 2293
 Total property (asset) income for month
 1. In dollars. Range = -1500000,
 1500000
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-PROP2 8 2301
 Total property (asset) income for
 month 2. In dollars. Range =
 -1500000,1500000
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-PROP3 8 2309
Total property (asset) income for
month 3. In dollars. Range =
-1500000,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-PROP4 8 2317
Total property (asset) income for
month 4. In dollars. Range =
-1500000,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-TRAN1 7 2325
Total persons mean-tested cash transfer
for month 1. In dollars. Range =
0,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-TRAN2 7 2332
Total persons mean-tested cash transfer
for month 2. In dollars. Range =
0,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-TRAN3 7 2339
Total persons mean-tested cash transfer
for month 3. In dollars. Range =
0,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-TRAN4 7 2346
Total persons mean-tested cash transfer
for month 4. In dollars. Range =
0,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPOTHER1 7 2353
Total persons other income for month 1.
In dollars. Range = 0,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPOTHER2 7 2360
Total persons other income for month 2.
In dollars. Range = 0,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPOTHER3 7 2367
Total persons other income for month 3.
In dollars. Range = 0,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPOTHER4 7 2374
Total persons other income for month 4.
In dollars. Range = 0,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

*

*

* Reciprocity/asset arrays *
*

D RECIPSUM 75 2381

Income reciprocity summary.
There are 75 fields allocated for this
summary. Character location is listed
beside each field used. Fields not
used are zero filled.

- *2381.Social security
- *2382.Railroad retirement
- *2383.Federal Supplemental Security Inc
(SSI)
- *2385.State unemployment compensation
- *2386.Supplemental unemployment benefits
- *2387.Other unemployment compensation
- *2388.Veterans compensation or pensions
- *2390.Workers compensation
- *2392.Employer or union temporary
sickness policy
- *2393.Payments from a sickness,
* accident, or disability insurance
* policy purchased on your own
- *2400.Aid to families with dependent
* children (AFDC, ADC)
- *2401.General assistance or general
* relief
- *2403.Foster child care payments
- *2404.Other welfare
- *2405.WIC
- *2407.Food stamps
- *2408.Child support payments
- *2409.Alimony payments
- *2410.Pension from company or union
- *2411.Federal civil service or other
* Federal civilian employee pensions
- *2412.U.S. military retirement pay
- *2414.State government pensions
- *2415.Local government pensions
- *2416.Income from paid up life insurance
* policies or annuities
- *2417.Estates and trusts
- *2418.Other payments for retirement,
* disability or survivor
- *2420.GI bill education benefits
- *2430.Income assistance from a
* charitable group
- *2431.Money from relatives or friends
- *2432.Lump sum payments
- *2433.Income from roomers or boarders
- *2434.National guard or reserve pay
- *2435.Incidental or casual earnings
- *2436.Other cash income not included
* elsewhere
- *2455.Recoded for confidentiality (ISS
* codes 4,9,11,22,33)
* The possible answers in each

* field (1-75) are listed below:

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .Yes

2 .No

D ASSETSUM 13 2456

Asset ownership summary. There are 13
(1-digit) fields defined below.

Character location is listed beside
each field.

*2456.ISS Code 100 - savings accounts

*2457.ISS Code 101 - money market

* accounts

*2458.ISS Code 102 - certificates of

* deposit

*2459.ISS Code 103 - now accounts

*2460.ISS Code 104 - money market funds

*2461.ISS Code 105 - U.S. government

* securities

*2462.ISS Code 106 - municipal or

* corporate bonds

*2463.ISS Code 107 - other interest

* earning assets

*2464.ISS Code 110 - stocks or mutual

* funds

*2465.ISS Code 120 - rental property

*2466.ISS Code 130 - mortgages

*2467.ISS Code 140 - royalties

*2468.ISS Code 150 - other financial

* investments

The possible answers in each field
(1-13) are:

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .Yes

2 .No

* *

* Employment status recode by months *

* 1-4 *

D ESR-1 1 2469

Employment status recode for month
1 of the reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .With a job entire month, worked all
weeks

2 .With a job entire month, missed one or
more weeks, no time on layoff

3 .With a job entire month, missed one or
more weeks, spent time on layoff

4 .With job one or more weeks, no time
spent looking or on layoff

5 .With job one or more weeks, spent one
or more weeks looking or on layoff

6 .No job during month, spent entire month

- looking or on layoff
- 7 .No job during month, spent one or more weeks looking or on layoff
- 8 .No job during month, no time spent looking or on layoff

D ESR-2 1 2470
Employment status recode for month 2 of the reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not applicable

- 1 .With a job entire month, worked all weeks
- 2 .With a job entire month, missed one or more weeks, no time on layoff
- 3 .With a job entire month, missed one or more weeks, spent time on layoff
- 4 .With job one or more weeks, no time spent looking or on layoff
- 5 .With job one or more weeks, spent one or more weeks looking or on layoff
- 6 .No job during month, spent entire month looking or on layoff
- 7 .No job during month, spent one or more weeks looking or on layoff
- 8 .No job during month, no time spent looking or on layoff

D ESR-3 1 2471
Employment status recode for month 3 of the reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not applicable

- 1 .With a job entire month, worked all weeks
- 2 .With a job entire month, missed one or more weeks, no time on layoff
- 3 .With a job entire month, missed one or more weeks, spent time on layoff
- 4 .With job one or more weeks, no time spent looking or on layoff
- 5 .With job one or more weeks, spent one or more weeks looking or on layoff
- 6 .No job during month, spent entire month looking or on layoff
- 7 .No job during month, spent one or more weeks looking or on layoff
- 8 .No job during month, no time spent looking or on layoff

D ESR-4 1 2472
Employment status recode for month 4 of the reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not applicable

- 1 .With a job entire month, worked all weeks

- 2 .With a job entire month, missed one or more weeks, no time on layoff
- 3 .With a job entire month, missed one or more weeks, spent time on layoff
- 4 .With job one or more weeks, no time spent looking
- 5 .With job one or more weeks, spent looking or on layoff
- 6 .No job during month, spent entire month looking or on layoff
- 7 .No job during month, spent one or more weeks looking or on layoff
- 8 .No job during month, no time spent looking or on layoff

* *
 * Recoded labor force and recipiency *
 * items by months 1-4 *
 * *

D WKSPER1 1 2473
 Number of weeks in month 1 of the reference period.
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not applicable
 4 .Four weeks
 5 .Five weeks

D WKSPER2 1 2474
 Number of weeks in month 2 of the reference period.
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not applicable
 4 .Four weeks
 5 .Five weeks

D WKSPER3 1 2475
 Number of weeks in month 3 of the reference period.
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not applicable
 4 .Four weeks
 5 .Five weeks

D WKSPER4 1 2476
 Number of weeks in month 4 of the reference period.
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not applicable
 4 .Four weeks
 5 .Five weeks

D WKSJB1 1 2477
 Number of weeks with a job or business for month 1 of the reference period.
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .0 weeks or not applicable ('have-job' = no)

- 1 .1 week
- 2 .2 weeks
- 3 .3 weeks
- 4 .4 weeks
- 5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months with 5 weeks)

D WKSJB2 1 2478
Number of weeks with a job or business
for month 2 of the reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .0 weeks or not applicable
('have-job' = no)

- 1 .1 week
- 2 .2 weeks
- 3 .3 weeks
- 4 .4 weeks
- 5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months with 5 weeks)

D WKSJB3 1 2479
Number of weeks with a job or business
for month 3 of the reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .0 weeks or not applicable
('have-job' = no)

- 1 .1 week
- 2 .2 weeks
- 3 .3 weeks
- 4 .4 weeks
- 5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months with 5 weeks)

D WKSJB4 1 2480
Number of weeks with a job or business
for month 4 of the reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .0 weeks or not applicable
('have-job' = no)

- 1 .1 week
- 2 .2 weeks
- 3 .3 weeks
- 4 .4 weeks
- 5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months with 5 weeks)

D WKWJOB 18 2481 TABLE
Did this person have a job or business
during this week of the reference
period. There are 18 answer fields, one
for each week of the reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not applicable ('have-job' = no)
1 .Yes
2 .No

D WKSWOP1 1 2499

Number of weeks without pay, at a job
or business for month 1 of the
reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .0 weeks or not applicable

('have-job' = no)

1 .1 week

2 .2 weeks

3 .3 weeks

4 .4 weeks

5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months
with 5 weeks)

D WKSOWP2 1 2500

Number of weeks without pay, at a job
or business for month 2 of the
reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .0 weeks or not applicable

('have-job' = no)

1 .1 week

2 .2 weeks

3 .3 weeks

4 .4 weeks

5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months
with 5 weeks)

D WKSOWP3 1 2501

Number of weeks without pay, at a job
or business for month 3 of the
reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .0 weeks or not applicable

('have-job' = no)

1 .1 week

2 .2 weeks

3 .3 weeks

4 .4 weeks

5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months
with 5 weeks)

D WKSOWP4 1 2502

Number of weeks without pay, at a job
or business for month 4 of the
reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .0 weeks or not applicable

('have-job' = no)

1 .1 week

2 .2 weeks

3 .3 weeks

4 .4 weeks

5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months
with 5 weeks)

D WEEKSAB 18 2503 TABLE

Was this person with a job or business

but without pay for this week of the reference period. There are 18 answer fields, one for each week of the reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .Yes

2 .No

D WKSLOK1 1 2521

Number of weeks looking for work or on
layoff in month 1 of the reference
period.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .None or not applicable

1 .1 week

2 .2 weeks

3 .3 weeks

4 .4 weeks

5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months
with 5 weeks)

D WKSLOK2 1 2522

Number of weeks looking for work or on
layoff in month 2 of the reference
period.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .None or not applicable

1 .1 week

2 .2 weeks

3 .3 weeks

4 .4 weeks

5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months
with 5 weeks)

D WKSLOK3 1 2523

Number of weeks looking for work or on
layoff in month 3 of the reference
period.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .None or not applicable

1 .1 week

2 .2 weeks

3 .3 weeks

4 .4 weeks

5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months
with 5 weeks)

D WKSLOK4 1 2524

Number of weeks looking for work or on
layoff in month 4 of the reference
period.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .None or not applicable

1 .1 week

2 .2 weeks

3 .3 weeks

- 4 .4 weeks
- 5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months with 5 weeks)

D WEEKSLK 18 2525 TABLE
Was this person looking for work or on
layoff during this week of the reference
period. There are 18 answer fields, one
for each week of the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No

D CARECOV1 1 2543
Is this person covered by medicare for
month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 65 years old or older and
disabled persons 15-64 years old
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No

D CARECOV2 1 2544
Is this person covered by medicare for
month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 65 years old or older and
disabled persons 15-64 years old
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No

D CARECOV3 1 2545
Is this person covered by medicare for
month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 65 years old or older and
disabled persons 15-64 years old
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No

D CARECOV4 1 2546
Is this person covered by medicare for
month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 65 years old or older and
disabled persons 15-64 years old
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No

D MEDICAID 1 2547
Is this person covered by medicaid
U Persons 15 years old or older and
their dependents meeting eligibility
requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes

2 .No

D CAIDCOV1 1 2548
Was this person covered by medicaid for
month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No

D CAIDCOV2 1 2549
Was this person covered by medicaid for
month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No

D CAIDCOV3 1 2550
Was this person covered by medicaid for
month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
their dependents meeting eligibility
requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No

D CAIDCOV4 1 2551
Was this person covered by medicaid for
month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
their dependents meeting eligibility
requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No

D WICCOV1 1 2552
Was this person covered by WIC for
month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
their dependents meeting eligibility
requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No

D WICCOV2 1 2553
Was this person covered by WIC for
month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
their dependents meeting eligibility
requirements
V 0 .Not applicable

- 1 .Yes
- 2 .No

D WICCOV3 1 2554
Was this person covered by WIC for
month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
their dependents meeting eligibility
requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No

D WICCOV4 1 2555
Was this person covered by WIC for
month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
their dependents meeting eligibility
requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No

D WICVAL1 4 2556
Value of WIC voucher in month 1 of the
reference period. The dollar field
contains two implied decimals. Range =
0,5000.
U Persons 15 years old or older and
their dependents meeting eligibility
requirements
V 0000 .Not applicable

D WICVAL2 4 2560
Value of WIC voucher in month 2 of the
reference period. The dollar field
contains two implied decimals. Range =
0,5000.
U Persons 15 years old or older and
their dependents meeting eligibility
requirements
V 0000 .Not applicable

D WICVAL3 4 2564
Value of WIC voucher in month 3 of the
reference period. The dollar field
contains two implied decimals. Range =
0,5000.
U Persons 15 years old or older and
their dependents meeting eligibility
requirements
V 0000 .Not applicable

D WICVAL4 4 2568
Value of WIC voucher in month 4 of the
reference period. The dollar field
contains two implied decimals. Range =

0,5000.

U Persons 15 years old or older and
their dependents meeting eligibility
requirements

V 0000 .Not applicable

D HIIND 1 2572

Is this person covered by health
insurance

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .Yes

2 .No

D HIMNTH1 1 2573

Did this person have health insurance
coverage month 1

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .Yes

2 .No

D HIMNTH2 1 2574

Did this person have health insurance
coverage month 2

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .Yes

2 .No

D HIMNTH3 1 2575

Did this person have health insurance
coverage month 3

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .Yes

2 .No

D HIMNTH4 1 2576

Did this person have health insurance
coverage month 4

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .Yes

2 .No

D INCSOURC 20 2577

Income source code (10 answer fields of
2-characters each). Source of income
for this person

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .Social security

2 .Railroad retirement

3 .Federal supplemental security income

5 .State unemployment compensation

6 .Supplemental unemployment benefits

- 7 .Other unemployment compensation
- 8 .Veterans compensation or pensions
- 10 .Workers compensation
- 12 .Employer or union temporary sickness policy
- 13 .Payments from a sickness, accident, or disability insurance policy purchased on your own
- 20 .Aid to families with dependent children (AFDC, ADC)
- 21 .General assistance or general relief
- 23 .Foster child care payments
- 24 .Other welfare
- 25 .WIC
- 27 .Food stamps
- 28 .Child support payments
- 29 .Alimony payments
- 30 .Pension from company or union
- 31 .Federal civil service or other Federal civilian employee pensions
- 32 .U.S. military retirement pay
- 34 .State government pensions
- 35 .Local government pensions
- 36 .Income from paid up life insurance policies or annuities
- 37 .Estates and trusts
- 38 .Other payments for retirement, disability, or survivor
- 40 .GI bill education benefits
- 50 .Income assistance from a charitable group
- 51 .Money from relatives or friends
- 52 .Lump sum payments
- 53 .Income from roomers or boarders
- 54 .National guard or reserve pay
- 55 .Incidental or casual earnings
- 56 .Other cash income not included elsewhere
- 75 .Recoded for confidentiality (ISS codes 4,9,11,22,33)

D ASTSOURC 39 2597
 Asset source code (13 answer fields of 3-characters each) asset belonging to this person

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 000 .Not applicable

- 100 .Regular/passbook savings accounts in a bank, savings and loan or credit union
- 101 .Money market deposit accounts
- 102 .Certificates of deposit or other savings certificates
- 103 .NOW, super NOW, or other interest earning checking accounts
- 104 .Money market funds
- 105 .U.S. government securities

106 .Municipal or corporate bonds
107 .Other interest earning assets
110 .Stocks or mutual fund shares
120 .Rental property
130 .Mortgages
140 .Royalties
150 .Other financial investments

* *
* The following are coverage recodes. *
* If this person was covered by pro- *
* gram reciprocity on another question- *
* naire, these flags are set. By *
* months 1-4 *
* *

D VETS1 1 2636
Was this person covered by veterans
payments during month 1 of the
reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
their dependents meeting eligibility
requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No

D VETS2 1 2637
Was this person covered by veterans
payments during month 2 of the
reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
their dependents meeting eligibility
requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No

D VETS3 1 2638
Was this person covered by veterans
payments during month 3 of the
reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
their dependents meeting eligibility
requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No

D VETS4 1 2639
Was this person covered by veterans
payments during month 4 of the
reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
their dependents meeting eligibility
requirements
V 0 .Not applicable

- 1 .Yes
- 2 .No

D AFDC1 1 2640
Was this person covered by AFDC income
during month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
their dependents meeting eligibility
requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No

D AFDC2 1 2641
Was this person covered by AFDC income
during month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
their dependents meeting eligibility
requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No

D AFDC3 1 2642
Was this person covered by AFDC income
during month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
their dependents meeting eligibility
requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No

D AFDC4 1 2643
Was this person covered by AFDC income
during month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
their dependents meeting eligibility
requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No

D FOODSTP1 1 2644
Was this person covered by food stamps
during month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
their dependents meeting eligibility
requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No

D FOODSTP2 1 2645
Was this person covered by food stamps
during month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and

their dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .Yes

2 .No

D FOODSTP3 1 2646

Was this person covered by food stamps during month 3 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .Yes

2 .No

D FOODSTP4 1 2647

Was this person covered by food stamps during month 4 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .Yes

2 .No

D GENASST1 1 2648

Was this person covered by any general assistance income during month 1 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .Yes

2 .No

D GENASST2 1 2649

Was this person covered by any general assistance income during month 2 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .Yes

2 .No

D GENASST3 1 2650

Was this person covered by any general assistance income during month 3 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .Yes

2 .No

D GENASST4 1 2651
Was this person covered by any general
assistance income during month 4 of
the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
their dependents meeting eligibility
requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No

D FOSTKID1 1 2652
Was this person covered by any foster
child care payments during month 1 of
the reference period
U All persons, no age limitation
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No

D FOSTKID2 1 2653
Was this person covered by any foster
child care payments during month 2 of
the reference period
U All persons, no age limitation
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No

D FOSTKID3 1 2654
Was this person covered by any foster
child care payments during month 3 of
the reference period
U All persons, no age limitation
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No

D FOSTKID4 1 2655
Was this person covered by any foster
child care payments during month 4 of
the reference period
U All persons, no age limitation
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No

D OTHWELF1 1 2656
Was this person covered by any other
welfare payments during month 1 of
the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
their dependents meeting eligibility
requirements
V 0 .Not applicable

- 1 .Yes
- 2 .No

D OTHWELF2 1 2657
Was this person covered by any other
welfare payments during month 2 of
the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
their dependents meeting eligibility
requirements
V 0. Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No

D OTHWELF3 1 2658
Was this person covered by any other
welfare payments during month 3 of
the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
their dependents meeting eligibility
requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No

D OTHWELF4 1 2659
Was this person covered by any other
welfare payments during month 4 of
the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
their dependents meeting eligibility
requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No

D SOCSEC1 1 2660
Was this person covered by Social
Security payments during month 1 of
the reference period
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No

D SOCSEC2 1 2661
Was this person covered by Social
Security payments during month 2 of
the reference period
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No

D SOCSEC3 1 2662
Was this person covered by Social
Security payments during month 3 of

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not answered
1 .Self
2 .Proxy

D IT7B 3 2669
Unedited ques. item 7B - person number
of proxy. Range = 0,999
U Persons 15 years old or older

D IT7C 1 2672
Preedited persons noninterview status
ques. item 7C
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not answered
1 .Type Z refusal
2 .Type Z other

D IT8MTH 2 2673
Unedited month of interview - ques.
item 8. Range = 0,12
U Persons 15 years old or older

D IT8DAY 2 2675
Unedited day of interview - ques.
item 8. Range = 0,31
U Persons 15 years old or older

D IT9B 3 2677
Unedited total interview time in
minutes. ques. item 9B. Range = 0,999
U Persons 15 years old or older

D IT10B 3 2680
Unedited total clerical review time
in minutes. Ques. item 10B
U Persons 15 years old or older

D IT11B 3 2683
Unedited total pre-interview time
for transcription. Questionnaire
item 11B
U All persons, including children

D IT12 1 2686
Phone interview. Questionnaire
item 12
U Persons 15 years old or older

D SC0900 1 2687
Check item N
Does ...'s person number begin
with a ...(4--Wave 4; 5--Wave 5;
6--Wave 6; 7--Wave 7; etc.)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes

2 .No - skip to SC1000

D SC0901 1 2688
Was ... missed when household members
were listed for wave 1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes - skip to SC1000
2 .No

D SC0902 1 2689
Was ... living in any of the kinds
of places listed on this card
(See SC0904 below for kinds of places)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No - skip to SC0906

D SC0904 1 2690
Which code on this card represents
the kind of place ... was living
in on reference date
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Armed Forces barracks - skip to
SC1000
2 .Outside the United States - skip to
SC1000
3 .Nonhousehold setting - skip to SC1000

D SC0906 1 2691
Was ... living alone on reference date
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes - skip to SC1000
2 .No

D SC0908 1 2692
How many people was ... living with
on reference date
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .1 person
2 .2 people
3 .3 people
4 .4 people
5 .5 people
6 .6 people
7 .7 people
8 .8 people
9 .9 or more people

D SC0910 1 2693
Was ... the owner or renter of the
residence where ... was living on
reference date

D SC1006 1 2698
1st week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
 layoff or not in universe based on
 response to SC1002
1 .Marked as a week looking or on
 layoff

D SC1008 1 2699
2nd week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
 layoff or not in universe based on
 response to SC1002
1 .Marked as a week looking or on
 layoff

D SC1010 1 2700
3rd week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
 layoff or not in universe based on
 response to SC1002
1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1012 1 2701
4th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
 layoff or not in universe based on
 response to SC1002
1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1014 1 2702
5th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
 layoff or not in universe based on
 response to SC1002
1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1016 1 2703
6th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
 layoff or not in universe based on
 response to SC1002
1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1018 1 2704
7th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
 layoff or not in universe based on
 response to SC1002

1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1020 1 2705
8th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
 layoff or not in universe based on
 response to SC1002
1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1022 1 2706
9th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
 layoff or not in universe based on
 response to SC1002
1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1024 1 2707
10th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
 layoff or not in universe based on
 response to SC1002
1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1026 1 2708
11th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
 layoff or not in universe based on
 response to SC1002
1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1028 1 2709
12th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
 layoff or not in universe based on
 response to SC1002
1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1030 1 2710
13th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
 layoff or not in universe based on
 response to SC1002
1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1032 1 2711
14th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
 layoff or not in universe based on
 response to SC1002
1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1034 1 2712
15th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
 layoff or not in universe based on
 response to SC1002
1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1036 1 2713
16th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
 layoff or not in universe based on
 response to SC1002
1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1038 1 2714
17th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
 layoff or not in universe based on
 response to SC1002
1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1040 1 2715
18th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
 layoff or not in universe based on
 response to SC1002
1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1042 1 2716
 Could ... have taken a job during
 any of those weeks
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes - skip to SC1046
2 .No

D SC1044 1 2717
 What was the main reason ... could
 not take a job during those weeks
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Already had a job
2 .Temporary illness
3 .School
4 .Other

D SC1046 1 2718
 Check item R1
 Is the "all" box marked in SC1004
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes - skip to SC1240

2 .No - skip to SC1050

D SC1048 1 2719
 Were there any weeks in the 4-month
 period when ... wanted a job
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes - skip to SC1052
 2 .No - skip to SC1248

D SC1050 1 2720
 There were weeks that ... did not
 work or look for work . Did ...
 want a job in those weeks
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No - skip to SC1240

D SC1052 1 2721
 Could ... have taken a job in those
 weeks if one had been offered
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No - skip to SC1240

D SC1054 2 2722
 During the weeks that ... wanted a
 job but was not looking for one, what
 was the main reason ... was not looking
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V -1 .DK - skip to SC1240
 00 .Not in universe
 01 .Believes no work available in line
 of work or area - skip to SC1240
 02 .Couldn't find any work - skip to
 SC1240
 03 .Lacks necessary schooling, training,
 skills, or experience - skip to SC1240
 04 .Employers think too young or too
 old - skip to SC1240
 05 .Other personal handicap in finding
 job - skip to SC1240
 06 .Can't arrange child care - skip to SC1240
 07 .Family responsibilities - skip to SC1240
 08 .In school or other training - skip to
 SC1240
 09 .Ill health, physical disability - skip
 to SC1240
 10 .Other - skip to SC1240

D SC1056 1 2724
 Did ... have a job or business,
 either full or part time, during
 each of the weeks in this period
 U Persons 15 years old or older

pay or not in universe based on
response to SC1058
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1070 1 2731
5th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
pay or not in universe based on
response to SC1058
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1072 1 2732
6th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
pay or not in universe based on
response to SC1058
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1074 1 2733
7th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
pay or not in universe based on
response to SC1058
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1076 1 2734
8th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
pay or not in universe based on
response to SC1058
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1078 1 2735
9th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
pay or not in universe based on
response to SC1058
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1080 1 2736
10th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
pay or not in universe based on
response to SC1058
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1082 1 2737
11th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
pay or not in universe based on

response to SC1058
 1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1084 1 2738
 12th week
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
 pay or not in universe based on
 response to SC1058
 1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1086 1 2739
 13th week
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
 pay or not in universe based on
 response to SC1058
 1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1088 1 2740
 14th week
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
 pay or not in universe based on
 response to SC1058
 1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1090 1 2741
 15th week
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
 pay or not in universe based on
 response to SC1058
 1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1092 1 2742
 16th week
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
 pay or not in universe based on
 response to SC1058
 1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1094 1 2743
 17th week
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
 pay or not in universe based on
 response to SC1058
 1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1096 1 2744
 18th week
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
 pay or not in universe based on
 response to SC1058

1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1098 1 2745
What was the main reason ... was
absent from ...'s job or business
during those weeks

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe
1 .On layoff - skip to SC1230
2 .Own illness - skip to SC1230
3 .On vacation - skip to SC1230
4 .Bad weather - skip to SC1230
5 .Labor dispute - skip to SC1230
6 .New job to begin within 30 days -
skip to SC1230
7 .Other - skip to SC1230

* *
* The next 18 fields (SC1100 through *
* SC1134) are possible answers to the *
* question: *
* *
* In which weeks did ... have a job *
* or business *
* *

D SC1100 1 2746
1st week

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
or business or not in universe
based on response to SC1056
1 .Marked as a week having a job
or business

D SC1102 1 2747
2nd week

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
or business or not in universe
based on response to SC1056
1 .Marked as a week having a job
or business

D SC1104 1 2748
3rd week

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
or business or not in universe
based on response to SC1056
1 .Marked as a week having a job
or business

D SC1106 1 2749
4th week

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
or business or not in universe

based on response to SC1056
 1 .Marked as a week having a job
 or business

D SC1108 1 2750
 5th week
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
 or business or not in universe
 based on response to SC1056
 1 .Marked as a week having a job
 or business

D SC1110 1 2751
 6th week
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
 or business or not in universe
 Based on response to SC1056
 1 .Marked as a week having a job
 or business

D SC1112 1 2752
 7th week
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
 or business or not in universe
 based on response to SC1056
 1 .Marked as a week having a job
 or business

D SC1114 1 2753
 8th week
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
 or business or not in universe
 based on response to SC1056
 1 .Marked as a week having a job
 or business

D SC1116 1 2754
 9th week
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
 or business or not in universe
 based on response to SC1056
 1 .Marked as a week having a job
 or business

D SC1118 1 2755
 10th week
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
 or business or not in universe
 based on response to SC1056
 1 .Marked as a week having a job
 or business

D SC1120 1 2756
11th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
 or business or not in universe
 based on response to SC1056
1 .Marked as a week having a job
 or business

D SC1122 1 2757
12th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
 or business or not in universe
 based on response to SC1056
1 .Marked as a week having a job
 or business

D SC1124 1 2758
13th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
 or business or not in universe
 based on response to SC1056
1 .Marked as a week having a job
 or business

D SC1126 1 2759
14th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
 or business or not in universe
 based on response to SC1056
1 .Marked as a week having a job
 or business

D SC1128 1 2760
15th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
 or business or not in universe
 based on response to SC1056
1 .Marked as a week having a job
 or business

D SC1130 1 2761
16th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
 or business or not in universe
 based on response to SC1056
1 .Marked as a week having a job
 or business

D SC1132 1 2762
17th week

D SC1144 1 2768
4th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
 pay or not in universe based on
 response to SC1136
 1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1146 1 2769
5th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
 pay or not in universe based on
 response to SC1136
 1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1148 1 2770
6th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
 pay or not in universe based on
 response to SC1136
 1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1150 1 2771
7th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
 pay or not in universe based on
 response to SC1136
 1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1152 1 2772
8th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
 pay or not in universe based on
 response to SC1136
 1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1154 1 2773
9th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
 pay or not in universe based on
 response to SC1136
 1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1156 1 2774
10th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
 pay or not in universe based on
 response to SC1136
 1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1158 1 2775
11th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
pay or not in universe based on
response to SC1136
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1160 1 2776
12th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
pay or not in universe based on
response to SC1136
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1162 1 2777
13th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
pay or not in universe based on
response to SC1136
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1164 1 2778
14th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
pay or not in universe based on
response to SC1136
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1166 1 2779
15th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
pay or not in universe based on
response to SC1136
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1168 1 2780
16th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
pay or not in universe based on
response to SC1136
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1170 1 2781
17th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
pay or not in universe based on
response to SC1136
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1172 1 2782

18th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
pay or not in universe based on
response to SC1136
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1174 1 2783
What was the main reason ... was
absent from ...'s job or business
during those weeks
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .On layoff
2 .Own illness
3 .On vacation
4 .Bad weather
5 .Labor dispute
6 .New job to begin within 30 days
7 .Other

D SC1176 1 2784
Did ... spend any time looking for
work or on layoff
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No - skip to SC1222

* *
* The next 19 fields (SC1178 through *
* SC1214) are possible answers to the *
* question: *
* *
* In which of these weeks was ... *
* looking for work or on layoff from *
* a job *
* *

D SC1178 1 2785
All weeks without a job in reference
period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as looking for work or on
layoff from a job for all weeks without
a job in reference period or not in
universe based on response to SC1176
1 .Marked as looking for work or on
layoff from a job for all weeks without
a job in reference period

D SC1180 1 2786
1st week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
or on layoff from a job or not in
universe based on response to SC1176
1 .Marked as a week looking for work or

on layoff from a job

D SC1182 1 2787
2nd week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
or on layoff from a job or not in
universe based on response to SC1176
1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
on layoff from a job

D SC1184 1 2788
3rd week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
or on layoff from a job or not in
universe based on response to SC1176
1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
on layoff from a job

D SC1186 1 2789
4th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
or on layoff from a job or not in
universe based on response to SC1176
1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
on layoff from a job

D SC1188 1 2790
5th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
or on layoff from a job or not in
universe based on response to SC1176
1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
on layoff from a job

D SC1190 1 2791
6th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
or on layoff from a job or not in
universe based on response to SC1176
1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
on layoff from a job

D SC1192 1 2792
7th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
or on layoff from a job or not in
universe based on response to SC1176
1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
on layoff from a job

D SC1194 1 2793

8th week

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
or on layoff from a job or not in
universe based on response to SC1176
1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
on layoff from a job

D SC1196 1 2794
9th week

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
or on layoff from a job or not in
universe based on response to SC1176
1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
on layoff from a job

D SC1198 1 2795
10th week

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
or on layoff from a job or not in
universe based on response to SC1176
1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
on layoff from a job

D SC1200 1 2796
11th week

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
or on layoff from a job or not in
universe based on response to SC1176
1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
on layoff from a job

D SC1202 1 2797
12th week

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
or on layoff from a job or not in
universe based on response to SC1176
1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
on layoff from a job

D SC1204 1 2798
13th week

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
or on layoff from a job or not in
universe based on response to SC1176
1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
on layoff from a job

D SC1206 1 2799
14th week

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work

or on layoff from a job or not in
universe based on response to SC1176
1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
on layoff from a job

D SC1208 1 2800
15th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
or on layoff from a job or not in
universe based on response to SC1176
1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
on layoff from a job

D SC1210 1 2801
16th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
or on layoff from a job or not in
universe based on response to SC1176
1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
on layoff from a job

D SC1212 1 2802
17th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
or on layoff from a job or not in
universe based on response to SC1176
1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
on layoff from a job

D SC1214 1 2803
18th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
or on layoff from a job or not in
universe based on response to SC1176
1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
on layoff from a job

D SC1216 1 2804
Could ... have taken a job during
those weeks if one had been offered
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes - skip to SC1220
2 .No

D SC1218 1 2805
What was the main reason ... could
not take a job during those weeks
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Already had a job
2 .Temporary illness
3 .School

4 .Other

D SC1220 1 2806
 Check item R2
 Is each week of the 4-month period
 marked as "with a job or business"
 or "looking for work or on layoff"
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes - skip to SC1230
 2 .No - skip to SC1224

D SC1222 1 2807
 Did ... want a job in those weeks
 when ... did not have one
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes - skip to SC1226
 2 .No - skip to SC1230

D SC1224 1 2808
 There were weeks in this period
 when ... did not have a job and was
 not looking for a job . Did ...
 want a job in those weeks
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No - skip to SC1230

D SC1226 1 2809
 Could ... have taken a job during
 those weeks if one had been offered
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No - skip to SC1230

D SC1228 2 2810
 During the weeks that ... wanted a
 job but was not looking for one,
 what was the main reason ... was
 not looking
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 00 .Not in universe
 01 .Believes no work available in
 line of work or area
 02 .Couldn't find any work
 03 .Lacks necessary schooling,
 training, skills, or experience
 04 .Employers think too young or
 too old
 05 .Other personal handicap in
 finding job
 06 .Can't arrange child care
 07 .Family responsibilities
 08 .In school or other training

09 .Ill health, physical disability
10 .Other

D SC1230 2 2812
 In the weeks that ... worked during
 the 4-month period, how many
 hours did ... usually work per week
 Range = -9,99
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe
 00 .None - skip to SC1239

D SC1232 1 2814
 Check item R3
 Did ... usually work 35 or more
 hours per week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No - skip to SC1236

D SC1234 1 2815
 Did ... work less than 35 hours in
 any of the weeks that ... worked
 during this period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No - skip to SC1239

D SC1236 2 2816
 In how many weeks did ... work less
 than 35 hours during this 4-month
 period. Range = -5,18
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -5 .All weeks in reference period
 00 .Not in universe

D SC1238 1 2818
 What was the main reason ... worked
 less than 35 hours in those weeks
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Could not find a full-time job
 2 .Wanted to work part-time
 3 .Health condition or disability
 4 .Normal working hours are less
 than 35 hours
 5 .Slack work or material shortage
 6 .Other

D SC1239 1 2819
 Check item R4
 The response to SC1058 is ...
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes (or blank)

2 .No - skip to SC1244

D SC1240 1 2820
 During this 4-month period, did ...
 receive any state unemployment
 compensation payments
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No - skip to SC1244

D SC1242 1 2821
 During this period, did ... also
 receive any supplemental
 unemployment benefits (sub)
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D SC1244 1 2822
 Check item R5
 Is "worked" marked on the ISS list
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No skip to SC1248

D SC1246 1 2823
 During this 4-month period did ...
 receive any worker's compensation for
 any kind of job-related illness or
 injury
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D SC1248 1 2824
 Check item R6
 Was an interview obtained for ...
 last reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No - skip to SC1330

D SC1250 1 2825
 Check item R7
 Are any income types listed in
 the income roster
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No - skip to SC1284

D SC1251 1 2826

The last time we obtained
information, ... had received
... incomes during (8 months ago)
through (5 months ago). Was this
information recorded correctly

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D SC1252 2 2827

Income code. Code from Income
Source List. See appendix A-1

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 00 .Not in universe

D SC1254 1 2829

In this reference period, did...
get income from ... (code indicated
in SC1252)

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D SC1255 1 2830

In the previous reference period,
did ... get income from ... (code
indicated in SC1252)

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Should not have been listed

2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1256 2 2831

Income code. Code from Income
Source List. See appendix A-1

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 00 .Not in universe

D SC1258 1 2833

In this reference period, did...
get income from ... (code indicated
in SC1256)

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D SC1259 1 2834

In the previous reference period,
did ... get income from ... (code
indicated in SC1256)

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Should not have been listed

2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1260 2 2835
Income code. Code from Income
Source List. See appendix A-1.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 00 .Not in universe

D SC1262 1 2837
In this reference period, did ...
get income from ... (code indicated
in SC1260)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D SC1263 1 2838
In the previous reference period,
did ... get income from ... (code
indicated in SC1260)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Should not have been listed
2 .Was not listed, should have been

D SC1264 2 2839
Income code. Code from Income
Source List. See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 00 .Not in universe

D SC1266 1 2841
In this reference period, did ...
get income from ... (code indicated
in SC1264)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D SC1267 1 2842
In the previous reference period,
did ... get income from ... (code
indicated in SC1264)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Should not have been listed
2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1268 2 2843
Income code. Code from Income
Source List. See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 00 .Not in universe

D SC1270 1 2845
In this reference period, did ...

get income from ... (code indicated
in SC1268)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D SC1271 1 2846
In the previous reference period,
did ... get income from ... (code
indicated in SC1268)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Should not have been listed
2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1272 2 2847
Income code. Code from Income
Source List. See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 00 .Not in universe

D SC1274 1 2849
In this reference period, did ...
get income from ... (code indicated
in SC1272)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D SC1275 1 2850
In the previous reference period,
did ... get income from ... (code
indicated in SC1272)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Should not have been listed
2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1276 2 2851
Income code. Code from Income
Source List. See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 00 .Not in universe

D SC1278 1 2853
In this reference period, did ...
get income from ... (code indicated
in SC1276)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D SC1279 1 2854
In the previous reference period,

Federal Supplemental Security
Income (SSI)

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
not in universe based on response
to SC1284
1 .Marked as kind of income

D SC1290 1 2862
A serviceman's or widow's pension
from the Veteran's Administration
(VA)

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
not in universe based on response
to SC1284
1 .Marked as kind of income

D SC1292 1 2863
Anything else

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
not in universe based on response
to SC1284
1 .Marked as kind of income

D SC1294 2 2864
The income that ... received from
the Federal government was called
... . Code from Income Source List.
See appendix A-1

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 00 .Not in universe

D SC1296 1 2866
Did ... receive any (other) pension,
disability, retirement, or survivor
income

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No - skip to SC1324

* *
* The next 10 fields (SC1298 through *
* SC1320) are possible answers to *
* the questions: *
* *
* What was the source of this ... *
* income; anything else (SC1322) *
* *

D SC1298 1 2867
U.S. government railroad retirement

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a source of income
or not in universe based on
response to SC1296

1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1302 1 2868
 Worker's compensation
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a source of income
 or not in universe based on
 response to SC1296
 1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1304 1 2869
 Payments from a sickness, accident
 or disability insurance policy
 purchased on your own
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a source of income
 or not in universe based on
 response to SC1296
 1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1306 1 2870
 Pension from company or union
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a source of income
 or not in universe based on
 response to SC1296
 1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1308 1 2871
 Federal civil service or other
 Federal civilian employee pension
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a source of income
 or not in universe based on
 response to SC1296
 1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1310 1 2872
 U.S. military retirement pay
 (exclude payments from the Veteran's
 Administration)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a source of income
 or not in universe based on
 response to SC1296
 1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1314 1 2873
 State government pension
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a source of income
 or not in universe based on
 response to SC1296
 1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1316 1 2874
 Local government pension

U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a source of income
 or not in universe based on
 response to SC1296
 1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1318 1 2875
 Income from paid-up life insurance
 policies or annuities
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a source of income
 or not in universe based on
 response to SC1296
 1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1320 1 2876
 Other or don't know
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a source of income
 or not in universe based on
 response to SC1296
 1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1322 2 2877
 What was the source of this ...
 income; anything else. Code
 from Income Source List. See
 appendix A-1.
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 00 .Not in universe

D SC1324 1 2879
 Check item R8
 Is "Medicare" marked for ... on
 control card item 47
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes - skip to SC1474
 2 .No

D SC1326 1 2880
 Check item R9
 Is "disabled" marked for ... on
 control card item 47
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes - skip to SC1462
 2 .No

D SC1328 1 2881
 Check item R10
 Is ... 65 years of age or over
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes - skip to SC1462
 2 .No - skip to SC1474

D SC1330 1 2882
 Check item R11
 Is ... a veteran of the U.S. Armed
 Forces
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No - skip to SC1340

D SC1332 2 2883
 How long did ... serve on active
 duty in the Armed Forces
 U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces
 V -1 .Dk
 00 .Not in universe
 01 .Less than 6 months
 02 .6 to 23 months
 03 .2 to 19 years
 04 .20 or more years

D SC1334 2 2885
 Does ... have a service connected
 disability
 U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces
 V -1 .Dk
 00 .Not in universe
 01 .Yes
 02 .No - skip to SC1338

D SC1336 1 2887
 What is ...'s VA percent disability
 rating
 U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .1-10 percent
 2 .11-29 percent
 3 .30-49 percent
 4 .50 percent
 5 .51-89 percent
 6 .90-99 percent
 7 .100 percent

D SC1338 1 2888
 During this 4-month period did ...
 receive pension or compensation
 payments from the veterans
 administration
 U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D SC1340 1 2889
 Check item R12
 Is ... 18 years of age or over
 U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No - skip to SC1386

D SC1342 1 2890
 During this 4-month period did ...
 receive any Social Security payments
 U Persons 18 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No - skip to SC1350

D SC1344 1 2891
 Check item R13
 Is ... 65 years of age or over
 U Persons 18 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes - skip to SC1354
 2 .No

D SC1346 2 2892
 What is the reason ... is getting
 Social Security - is it because ... is
 U Persons 18-64 years old
 V -1 .Dk - skip to SC1354
 00 .Not in universe
 01 .Retired
 02 .Disabled
 03 .Widow(ed) or surviving child
 04 .Spouse or dependent child
 05 .Some other reason - skip to SC1354

D SC1348 2 2894
 Is there another reason ...
 receives Social Security
 U Persons 18-64 years old
 V -1 .Dk - skip to SC1354
 00 .Not in universe
 01 .Retired - skip to SC1354
 02 .Disabled - skip to SC1354
 03 .Widow(ed) or surviving child -
 skip to SC1354
 04 .Spouse or dependent child -
 skip to SC1354
 05 .No other reason - skip to SC1354

D SC1350 1 2896
 Check item R14
 Is ... the designated parent or
 guardian of children under 18 who
 live in this household
 U Persons 18-64 years old
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No - skip to SC1354

D SC1352 1 2897

During the 4-month period did ...
receive any Social Security
payments, especially for ...'s
children (under 18)

U Persons 18-64 years old

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D SC1354 1 2898

During this 4-month period did ...
receive any supplemental security income
(SSI) payments from the U.S. government

U Persons 18 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No - skip to SC1358

D SC1358 1 2899

Check item R15
Is ... 40 years of age or over

U Persons 18 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No - skip to SC1386

D SC1360 1 2900

Has ... ever retired from a job or
business

U Persons 40 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No - skip to SC1384

D SC1362 1 2901

During the 4-month period did ...
receive any retirement income other
than Social Security

U Persons 40 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No - skip to SC1382

* *
* The next 7 fields (SC1364 through *
* SC1378) are possible answers to the *
* questions: *
* *
* What kind of retirement income; *
* anything else *
* *

D SC1364 1 2902

U.S. government railroad retirement
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
retirement income

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of retirement
income or not in universe based on

response to SC1362
1 .Marked as a kind of retirement income

D SC1366 1 2903
Pension from company or union
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
retirement income
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of retirement
income or not in universe based on
response to SC1362
1 .Marked as a kind of retirement income

D SC1368 1 2904
Federal civil service or other
Federal civilian employee pension
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
retirement income
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of retirement
income or not in universe based on
response to SC1362
1 .Marked as a kind of retirement income

D SC1370 1 2905
U.S. military retirement pay
(exclude payments from the Veterans
Administration)
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
retirement income
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of retirement
income or not in universe based on
response to SC1362
1 .Marked as a kind of retirement income

D SC1374 1 2906
State government pension
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
retirement income
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of retirement
income or not in universe based on
response to SC1362
1 .Marked as a kind of retirement income

D SC1376 1 2907
Local government pension
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
retirement income
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of retirement
income or not in universe based on
response to SC1362
1 .Marked as a kind of retirement income

D SC1378 1 2908
Other or DK
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
retirement income
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of retirement
income or not in universe based on

* because of ...'s health condition *
* or disability) *
* *

D SC1390 1 2915
 U.S. government railroad retirement
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
 condition or disability
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
 not in universe based on response
 to SC1388
 1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1394 1 2916
 Worker's compensation
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
 condition or disability
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
 not in universe based on response
 to SC1388
 1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1396 1 2917
 Payments from a sickness, accident
 or disability insurance policy
 purchased on your own
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
 condition or disability
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
 not in universe based on response
 to SC1388
 1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1398 1 2918
 Pension from company or union
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
 condition or disability
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
 Not in universe based on response
 to SC1388
 1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1400 1 2919
 Federal civil service or other
 Federal civilian employee pension
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
 condition or disability
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
 not in universe based on response
 to SC1388
 1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1402 1 2920
 U.S. military retirement pay
 (exclude payments from the Veterans
 Administration)
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health

condition or disability
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
not in universe based on response
to SC1388
1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1406 1 2921
State government pension
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
condition or disability
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
not in universe based on response
to SC1388
1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1408 1 2922
Local government pension
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
condition or disability
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
not in universe based on response
to SC1388
1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1410 1 2923
Other or DK
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
condition or disability
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
not in universe based on response
to SC1388
1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1412 2 2924
What kind of income
Code from Income Source List (1-56)
See appendix A-1
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
condition or disability
V 00 .Not in universe based on response to
SC1388

D SC1414 1 2926
Check item R17
What is ...'s marital status
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Married - skip to SC1418
2 .Widowed - skip to SC1426
3 .Divorced
4 .Separated
5 .Never married - skip to SC1420

D SC1416 1 2927
Did ... receive any alimony during
the 4-month period
U Persons 15 years old or older

*

*

D SC1428 1 2933
 U.S. government railroad retirement
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
 not in universe based on response
 to SC1426
1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1430 1 2934
 Veterans compensation or pension
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
 not in universe based on response
 to SC1426
1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1434 1 2935
 Pension from company or union
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
 not in universe based on response
 to SC1426
1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1436 1 2936
 Federal civil service or other
 Federal civilian employee pension
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
 not in universe based on response
 to SC1426
1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1438 1 2937
 U.S. military retirement pay
 (Exclude payments from the Veterans
 Administration)
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
 not in universe based on response
 to SC1426
1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1442 1 2938
 State government pension
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
 not in universe based on response
 to SC1426
1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1444 1 2939
 Local government pension
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or

not in universe based on response
to SC1426

1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1446 1 2940
Income from paid up life insurance
policies or annuities

U Widowed persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
not in universe based on response
to SC1426

1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1448 1 2941
Payments from estate or trust

U Widowed persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
not in universe based on response
to SC1426

1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1450 1 2942
Other or DK (income received as widow)

U Widowed persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
not in universe based on response
to SC1426

1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1452 2 2943
Income source code for other pension
or annuity received as a widow(er)
Codes from Income Source List (1-56)
See appendix A-1

U Widowed persons 15 years old or older

V 00 .Not in universe based on response to
SC1426

D SC1454 1 2945
Check item R20
Is "veterans compensation or
pension" marked in SC1430

U Widowed persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No - skip to SC1458

D SC1456 1 2946
Did ...'s late husband die while in
the service or from a service-
related injury

U Widowed persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes, in the service

2 .Yes, from service-related injury

3 .No

3 .Both hospital and medical (type
A and B) - skip to SC1474
4 .Card not available

D SC1470 1 2953
 If I were to call later would you be
 able to provide ...'s medicare number
U Persons 65 years old or older and
 disabled persons 15-64 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D SC1472 1 2954
 Does ...'s medicare help pay for
 doctor bills
U Persons 65 years old or older and
 disabled persons 15-64 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D SC1474 1 2955
 Check item R23
 Is ... the designated parent or
 guardian of children under 18 who
 live in this household
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes - skip to SC1478
 2 .No

D SC1476 1 2956
 Check item R24
 Is ... 18 years of age or over
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No - skip to SC1536

D SC1478 1 2957
 Check item R25
 Is ISS code 27 (food stamps)
 listed in the income roster
 (SC 1252 through SC1283)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes - skip to 1482
 2 .No

D SC1480 1 2958
 Was ... authorized to receive food
 stamps at any time during the 4 -
 month period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes

not in universe based on response
 to SC1484
 1 .Marked as a kind of welfare

D SC1494 1 2964
 WIC
 U Persons 15 years old or older and their
 dependents meeting eligibility
 requirements
 V 0 .Not marked as a kind of welfare or
 Not in universe based on response
 to SC1484
 1 .Marked as a kind of welfare

D SC1496 1 2965
 Other or DK
 U Persons 15 years old or older and their
 dependents meeting eligibility
 requirements
 V 0 .Not marked as a kind of welfare or
 not in universe based on response
 to SC1484
 1 .Marked as a kind of welfare

D SC1498 2 2966
 What kind of welfare did ...
 receive; anything else. See Appendix
 A-1 Income Source List (1-56)
 U Persons 15 years old or older and their
 dependents meeting eligibility
 requirements
 V 00 .Not in universe

D SC1500 1 2968
 Check item R27
 Is "Medicaid" marked for ... on
 control card item 47
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes - skip to SC1504
 2 .No

D SC1502 1 2969
 During the 4-month period was ...
 covered by Medicaid or other public
 assistance program that pays for
 medical care
 U Persons 15 years old or older and their
 dependents meeting eligibility
 requirements
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes - skip to SC1506
 2 .No - skip to SC1506

D SC1504 1 2970
 Was ... covered by Medicaid during
 any time during the 4-month period

U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D SC1506 1 2971
Check item R28
Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in this household
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No - skip to SC1524

D SC1508 1 2972
Were any of ...'s children under 18 covered by Medicaid
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No - skip to SC1524

D SC1510 2 2973
How many of ...'s children were covered by Medicaid
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V -5 .All children (skip to SC1524)
00 .Not applicable (SC1508 = 2)
01 .1 child
02 .2 children
03 .3 children
04 .4 children
05 .5 or more children but not all

* *
* The next 5 fields (SC1512 through *
* SC1520) are possible answers to the *
* question: *
* *
* Which children were covered *
* *
* Note: No person numbers are listed *
* here if "all" children are indicated *
* in SC1510 *
* *

D SC1512 3 2975
Person no. = 101-199
U Persons 15 years old or older with


```

* children) covered *
* *

D SC1528      1      2992
  Last month
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0 .Not marked as a month covered or
  not in universe based on response
  to SC1526
  1 .Marked as a month covered

D SC1530      1      2993
  2 months ago
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0 .Not marked as a month covered or
  not in universe based on response
  to SC1526
  1 .Marked as a month covered

D SC1532      1      2994
  3 months ago
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0 .Not marked as a month covered or
  not in universe based on response
  to SC1526
  1 .Marked as a month covered

D SC1534      1      2995
  4 months ago
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0 .Not marked as a month covered or
  not in universe based on response
  to SC1526
  1 .Marked as a month covered

D SC1536      1      2996
  During the 4-month period, did ...
  have group or individual health
  insurance in ...'s own name
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to SC1538
  2 .No

D SC1537      1      2997
  Was ... covered by a health insurance
  plan in somebody else's name
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe

```


V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No - skip to SC1552

D SC1550 1 3004
 Did the employer or union (former
 employer or pension plan) pay for
 part or all of the cost of this plan
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .All
 2 .Part
 3 .None

D SC1552 1 3005
 Was this an individual plan or a
 family plan
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Individual - skip to SC1568
 2 .Family

D SC1554 1 3006
 Did ...'s health plan cover all the
 persons living here
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes - skip to SC1588
 2 .No
 * The next 5 fields (SC1556 through *
 * SC1564 are possible answers to the *
 * question: *
 * *
 * Other than ..., which persons in *
 * this household were covered by ...'s *
 * plan *
 * *
 * Note: If no one else is covered, *
 * SC1556 through SC1564 are "0" and *
 * SC1566 = "1" *

D SC1556 3 3007
 Person no. = 101-999
 U All persons, including children
 V 000 .Not in universe

D SC1558 3 3010
 Person no. = 101-999
 U All persons, including children
 V 000 .Not in universe

D SC1560 3 3013
 Person no. = 101-999
 U All persons, including children
 V 000 .Not in universe

D SC1562 3 3016

Person no. = 101-999
 U All persons, including children
 V 000 .Not in universe

D SC1564 3 3019
 Person no. = 101-999
 U All persons, including children
 V 000 .Not in universe

D SC1566 1 3022
 Other than ..., which persons in this
 household were covered by ...'s plan; if
 this person was covered by a health plan
 but no one else in the household was
 covered by that plan, this field is a "1".
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe, some others covered
 1 .No one else covered

D SC1568 1 3023
 Check item R30
 Is ... the designated parent or
 guardian of children under 18 who
 live in this household
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No - skip to SC1588

D SC1570 2 3024
 Check item R31
 Have each of these children already
 been identified as members of a
 family health insurance plan
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V -1 .DK - skip to SC1574 through SC1586
 00 .Not in universe
 01 .Yes
 02 .No - skip to SC1574 through SC1586

D SC1572 1 3026
 I have recorded that all of ...'s
 children were covered by a health
 insurance plan - is that correct
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes - skip to SC1588
 2 .No

D SC1574 2 3027
 How many of ...'s children were
 covered by a health insurance plan
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V -5 .All children - skip to SC1588
 00 .Not applicable
 01 .1 child
 02 .2 children

03 .3 children
04 .4 children
05 .5 or more children but not all

* *
* The next 5 fields (SC 1576 through *
* SC1584 are possible answers to the *
* question: *
* *
* Are any of (which of) ...'s *
* children were covered by a health *
* insurance plan *
* *
* If no children are covered, SC1576 *
* through SC1584 are "000" and SC158 *
* = "1" *
* *

D SC1576 3 3029
 Person no. = 101-999
U Children under 18 years old
V 000 .Not in universe

D SC1578 3 3032
 Person no. = 101-999
U Children under 18 years old
V 000 .Not in universe

D SC1580 3 3035
 Person no. = 101-999
U Children under 18 years old
V 000 .Not in universe

D SC1582 3 3038
 Person no. = 101-999
U Children under 18 years old
V 000 .Not in universe

D SC1584 3 3041
 Person no. = 101-999
U Children under 18 years old
V 000 .Not in universe

D SC1586 1 3044
 If this person was covered by a
 health plan but none of his/her
 children were covered by that
 plan this field is "1".
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe, some children covered
 1 .No children covered

D SC1588 1 3045
 Check item R32
 Are any assets listed in the
 asset roster
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe

- 1 .Yes
- 2 .No - skip to SC1622

D SC1589 1 3046
The last time we obtained information,
... had received ... assets during
(8 months ago) through (5 months ago).
Was this information recorded correctly
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D SC1590 3 3047
Asset code
Code from Income Source List.
See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 000 .Not in universe

D SC1592 1 3050
In this reference period, did ...
still own (have) ... asset indicated
in SC1590
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D SC1593 1 3051
In the previous reference period,
did ... still own (have) ... asset
indicated in SC1590
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Should not have been listed
2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1594 3 3052
Asset code.
Code from Income Source List
See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 000 .Not in universe

D SC1596 1 3055
In this reference period, did ...
still own (have) ... asset indicated
in SC1594
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D SC1597 1 3056
In the previous reference period,
did ... still own (have) ... asset

indicated in SC1594
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Should not have been listed
2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1598 3 3057
Asset code
Code from Income Source List
See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 000 .Not in universe

D SC1600 1 3060
In this reference period, did ...
still own (have) ... asset indicated
in SC1598
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D SC1601 1 3061
In the previous reference period,
did ... still own (have) ... asset
indicated in SC1598
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Should not have been listed
2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1602 3 3062
Asset code
Code from Income Source List.
See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 000 .Not in universe

D SC1604 1 3065
In this reference period, did ...
still own (have) ... asset indicated
in SC1602
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D SC1605 1 3066
In the previous reference period,
did ... still own (have) ... asset
indicated in SC1602
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Should not have been listed
2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1606 3 3067

Asset code
Code from Income Source List.
See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 000 .Not in universe

D SC1608 1 3070
In this reference period, did ...
still own (have) ... asset indicated
in SC1606
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D SC1609 1 3071
In the previous reference period,
did ... still own (have) ... asset
indicated in SC1606
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Should not have been listed
2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1610 3 3072
Asset code
Code from Income Source List.
See appendix A-1.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 000 .Not in universe

D SC1612 1 3075
In this reference period, did ...
still own (have) ... asset indicated
in SC1610
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D SC1613 1 3076
In the previous reference period,
did ... still own (have) ... asset
indicated in SC1610
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Should not have been listed
2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1614 3 3077
Asset code
Code from Income Source List.
See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 000 .Not in universe

D SC1616 1 3080

* the questions: *
* *
* Which kinds of these assets did ... *
* own; any others *
* *

D SC1626 1 3089
Regular or passbook savings accounts
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset
or not in universe based on
response to SC1622
1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1628 1 3090
Money market accounts
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset
or not in universe based on
response to SC1622
1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1630 1 3091
Certificates of deposit or other
savings certificates
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset
or not in universe based on
response to SC1622
1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1632 1 3092
NOW, Super NOW, or other
interest-earning checking
accounts
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset
or not in universe based on
response to SC1622
1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1636 1 3093
Money market funds
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
not in universe based on response
to SC1622
1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1638 1 3094
U.S. government securities
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
not in universe based on response
to SC1622
1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1640 1 3095
Municipal or corporate bonds
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
Not in universe based on response
to SC1622
1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1642 1 3096
Mortgages
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
not in universe based on response
to SC1622
1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1644 1 3097
U.S. savings bonds (E,EE)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
not in universe based on response
to SC1622
1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1646 1 3098
Other interest earnings
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
not in universe based on response
to SC1622
1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1648 1 3099
Stocks or mutual fund shares
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
not in universe based on response
to SC1622
1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1650 1 3100
Rental property
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
not in universe based on response
to SC1622
1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1652 1 3101
Royalties
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
not in universe based on response
to SC1622
1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1654 1 3102

Pell grant (BEOG)

U Persons 17-49 years old receiving educational assistance

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of educational assistance or not in universe based on response to SC1660

1 .Marked as a kind of educational assistance

D SC1666 1 3108
 Supplemental educational opportunity grant (SEOG)

U Persons 17-49 years old receiving educational assistance

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of educational assistance or not in universe based on response to SC1660

1 .Marked as a kind of educational assistance

D SC1668 1 3109
 Other VA educational assistance programs

U Persons 17-49 years old receiving educational assistance

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of educational assistance or not in universe based on response to SC1660

1 .Marked as a kind of educational assistance

D SC1670 1 3110
 Other scholarship, fellowship, or grant

U Persons 17-49 years old receiving educational assistance

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of educational assistance or not in universe based on response to SC1660

1 .Marked as a kind of educational assistance

D SC1672 1 3111
 Employer assistance

U Persons 17-49 years old receiving educational assistance

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of educational assistance or not in universe based on response to SC1660

1 .Marked as a kind of educational assistance

D SC1674 1 3112
 JTPA/CETA training allowance

U Persons 17-49 years old receiving educational assistance

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of educational

assistance or not in universe based
 on response to SC1660
 1 .Marked as a kind of educational
 assistance

D SC1676 1 3113
 Guaranteed student loan (GSL)
 U Persons 17-49 years old receiving
 educational assistance
 V 0 .Not marked as a kind of educational
 Assistance or not in universe based
 on response to SC1660
 1 .Marked as a kind of educational
 assistance

D SC1678 1 3114
 National direct student loan (NSL)
 U Persons 17-49 years old receiving
 educational assistance
 V 0 .Not marked as a kind of educational
 assistance or not in universe based
 on response to SC1660
 1 .Marked as a kind of educational
 assistance

D SC1680 1 3115
 What kind of term system does ...'s
 school use - semester, trimester,
 quarter, or something else
 U Persons 17-49 years old
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Semester
 2 .Trimester
 3 .Quarter
 4 .Other

D SC1682 4 3116
 How much was ...'s total tuition
 and fees for the (semester/
 trimester/quarter/school term)
 Total tuition and fees = 1,3999
 U Persons 17-49 years old
 V 0000 .Not in universe
 4000 .4000 or more assistance

D PP-FILL1 2 3120
 Zero filler

D SC1684 1 3122
 Check item R34
 Is "Pell Grant (BEOG)" marked in
 SC1664
 U Persons 17-49 years old receiving
 educational assistance
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No - skip to SC1688

D SC1688 1 3123
 Check item R35
 Is SC1666, SC1668, SC1670, or SC1672
 marked above
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving
 educational assistance
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No - skip to SC1692

D SC1690 4 3124
 What was the total amount of ...'s
 educational assistance for the
 (semester/trimester/quarter/school
 term)
 Total amount = 1,3999
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving
 educational assistance
V 0000 .Not in universe
 4000 .4000 or more assistance

D PP-FILL2 2 3128
 Zero filler

D SC1692 1 3130
 Did ... participate in the
 federally funded work-study program
 at school at any time during the
 past 4 months
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving
 educational assistance
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D SC1694 1 3131
 Check item R36
 What is ...'s marital status
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Married, spouse absent
 2 .Other - skip to SC1698

D SC1696 1 3132
 Is ...'s spouse in the Armed Forces
U Persons 15 years old or older, married,
 spouse absent
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D SC1698 1 3133
 Check item R37
 Are any income types, assets, or
 "worked" or "other educational
 assistance" marked on the ISS

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No - skip to SC1704

D SC1700 1 3134

During the 4-month period ...

received income from ...

is that correct

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D SC1702 1 3135

Did ... receive income from any
other source such as financial help
from someone outside the household,
payments from the government or
anything else

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes - skip to SC1706 through SC1710

2 .No - skip to SC1712

D SC1704 1 3136

Did ... receive income from some
source we have not covered

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

* *
* The next 3 fields (SC1706 through *
* SC1710) are possible answers to the *
* questions: *
* *
* What kind of income did ... *
* receive; anything else *
* *

D SC1706 3 3137

Code from Income Source List

See appendix A-1. Range = 0,175.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 000 .Not in universe

D SC1708 3 3140

Code from Income Source List

See appendix A-1. Range = 0,175.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 000 .Not in universe

D SC1710 3 3143

Code from Income Source List

See appendix A-1. Range = 0,175.

U Persons 15 years old or older

1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP05 1 3153
 Person imputation flag 05
 Imputation flag for field 'SC1048'

V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP06 1 3154
 Person imputation flag 06
 Imputation flag for field 'SC1050'

V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP07 1 3155
 Person imputation flag 07
 Imputation flag for field 'SC1052'

V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP08 1 3156
 Person imputation flag 08
 Imputation flag for field 'SC1054'

V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP09 1 3157
 Person imputation flag 09
 Imputation flag for field 'SC1056'

V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP10 1 3158
 Person imputation flag 10
 Imputation flag for field 'SC1058'

V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP11 1 3159
 Person imputation flag 11
 Imputation flag for fields 'SC1060'
 through 'SC1096'

V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP12 1 3160
 Person imputation flag 12
 Imputation flag for field 'SC1098'

V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP13 1 3161
 Person imputation flag 13
 Imputation flag for fields 'SC1100'
 through 'SC1134'

V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP14 1 3162
 Person imputation flag 14
 Imputation flag for field 'SC1136'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP15 1 3163
 Person imputation flag 15
 Imputation flag for fields 'SC1138'
 through 'SC1172'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP16 1 3164
 Person imputation flag 16
 Imputation flag for field 'SC1174'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP17 1 3165
 Person imputation flag 17
 Imputation flag for field 'SC1176'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP18 1 3166
 Person imputation flag 18
 Imputation flag for fields 'SC1178'
 through 'SC1214'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP19 1 3167
 Person imputation flag 19
 Imputation flag for field 'SC1216'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP20 1 3168
 Person imputation flag 20
 Imputation of 'SC1218'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP21 1 3169
 Person imputation flag 21
 Imputation of 'SC1222'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP22 1 3170
 Person imputation flag 22
 Imputation of 'SC1224'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP23 1 3171
 Person imputation flag 23
 Imputation of 'SC1226'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP24 1 3172
 Person imputation flag 24
 Imputation of 'SC1228'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP25 1 3173
 Person imputation flag 25
 Imputation of 'SC1230'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP26 1 3174
 Person imputation flag 26
 Imputation of 'SC1234'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP27 1 3175
 Person imputation flag 27
 Imputation of 'SC1236'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP28 1 3176
 Person imputation flag 28
 Imputation of 'SC1238'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP29 1 3177
 Person imputation flag 29
 Imputation of 'SC1240'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP30 1 3178
 Person imputation flag 30
 Imputation of 'SC1246'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP31 1 3179
 Person imputation flag 31
 Imputation of 'SC1338'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP32 1 3180
 Person imputation flag 32
 Imputation of 'SC1342'

```
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP33      1      3181
  Person imputation flag 33
  Imputation of 'SC1352'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP34      1      3182
  Person imputation flag 34
  Imputation of 'SC1354'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP35      1      3183
  Person imputation flag 35
  Imputation of 'SC1360'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP36      1      3184
  Person imputation flag 36
  Imputation of 'SC1362'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP37      1      3185
  Person imputation flag 37
  Imputation of 'SC1364' through 'SC1380'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP38      1      3186
  Person imputation flag 38
  Imputation of 'SC1382'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP39      1      3187
  Person imputation flag 39
  Imputation of 'SC1386'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP40      1      3188
  Person imputation flag 40
  Imputation of 'SC1388'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP41      1      3189
  Person imputation flag 41
  Imputation of 'SC1390' through 'SC1412'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed
```

D PP-IMP42 1 3190
 Person imputation flag 42
 Imputation of 'SC1416'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP43 1 3191
 Person imputation flag 43
 Imputation of 'SC1418'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP44 1 3192
 Person imputation flag 44
 Imputation of 'SC1422'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP45 1 3193
 Person imputation flag 45
 Imputation of 'SC1426'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP46 1 3194
 Person imputation flag 46
 Imputation of 'SC1428' through 'SC1452'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP47 1 3195
 Person imputation flag 47
 Imputation of 'SC1456'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP48 1 3196
 Person imputation flag 48
 Imputation of 'SC1462'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP49 1 3197
 Person imputation flag 49
 Imputation of 'SC1472'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP50 1 3198
 Person imputation flag 50
 Imputation of 'SC1480'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP51 1 3199
 Person imputation flag 51
 Imputation of 'SC1484'

```
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP52      1      3200
  Person imputation flag 52
  Imputation of 'SC1486' through 'SC1498'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP53      1      3201
  Person imputation flag 53
  Imputation of 'SC1502'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP54      1      3202
  Person imputation flag 54
  Imputation of 'SC1508'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP55      1      3203
  Person imputation flag 55
  Imputation of 'SC1526'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP56      1      3204
  Person imputation flag 56
  Imputation of 'SC1528' through 'SC1534'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP57      1      3205
  Person imputation flag 57
  Imputation of 'SC1536'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP58      1      3206
  Person imputation flag 58
  Imputation of 'SC1537'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP59      1      3207
  Person imputation flag 59
  Imputation of 'SC1538'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP60      1      3208
  Person imputation flag 60
  Imputation of 'SC1540' through 'SC1546'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed
```

D PP-IMP61 1 3209
 Person imputation flag 61
 Imputation of 'SC1548'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP62 1 3210
 Person imputation flag 62
 Imputation of 'SC1550'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP63 1 3211
 Person imputation flag 63
 Imputation of 'SC1552'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP75 1 3212
 Person imputation flag 75
 Imputation of 'SC1658'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP76 1 3213
 Person imputation flag 76
 Imputation of 'SC1660'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP77 1 3214
 Person imputation flag 77
 Imputation of 'SC1662' through 'SC1678'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP78 1 3215
 Person imputation flag 78
 Imputation of 'SC1680'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP79 1 3216
 Person imputation flag 79
 Imputation of 'SC1682'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP80 1 3217
 Person imputation flag 80
 Imputation of 'SC1686'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP81 1 3218
 Person imputation flag 81
 Imputation of 'SC1690'

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP82 1 3219
 Person imputation flag 82
 Imputation of 'SC1692'

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP83 1 3220
 Person imputation flag 83
 Imputation of 'SC1696'

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP84 1 3221
 Person imputation flag 84
 Imputation of 'SC0902'

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP85 1 3222
 Person imputation flag 85
 Imputation of 'SC1254'

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP86 1 3223
 Person imputation flag 86
 Imputation of 'SC1258'

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP87 1 3224
 Person imputation flag 87
 Imputation of 'SC1262'

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP88 1 3225
 Person imputation flag 88
 Imputation of 'SC1266'

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP89 1 3226
 Person imputation flag 89
 Imputation of 'SC1270'

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP90 1 3227
 Person imputation flag 90
 Imputation of 'SC1274'

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP91 1 3228

```
      Person imputation flag 91
      Imputation of 'SC1278'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP92      1      3229
      Person imputation flag 92
      Imputation of 'SC1282'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP93      1      3230
      Person imputation flag 93
      Imputation of 'SC1284'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP94      1      3231
      Person imputation flag 94
      Imputation of 'SC1286'
      through 'SC1294'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP95      1      3232
      Person imputation flag 95
      Imputation of 'SC1296'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP96      1      3233
      Person imputation flag 96
      Imputation of 'SC1298'
      through 'SC1322'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP97      1      3234
      Person imputation flag 97
      Imputation of 'SC1504'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP98      1      3235
      Person imputation flag 98
      Imputation of 'SC1592'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP99      1      3236
      Person imputation flag 99
      Imputation of 'SC1596'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PPIMP100      1      3237
      Person imputation flag 100
```

```

    Imputation of 'SC1600'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PPIMP101      1      3238
  Person imputation flag 101
  Imputation of 'SC1604'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PPIMP102      1      3239
  Person imputation flag 102
  Imputation of 'SC1608'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PPIMP103      1      3240
  Person imputation flag 103
  Imputation of 'SC1612'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PPIMP104      1      3241
  Person imputation flag 104
  Imputation of 'SC1616'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PPIMP105      1      3242
  Person imputation flag 105
  Imputation of 'SC1620'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP106     1      3243
  Person imputation flag 106
  Imputation of 'SC1622'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP107     1      3244
  Person imputation flag 107
  Imputation of 'SC1626'
  through 'SC1654'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

```

WAGE/SALARY DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D WS1-OCC	3	3245
Edited and imputed 3-digit occupation code. See appendix A-4		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 000	.Not in universe	
D WS1-IND	3	3248

Edited and imputed 3-digit industry code. See appendix A-5

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 000 .Not in universe

* *
* The next 12 fields contain *
* employment and earnings by *
* months 1-4 *
* *
* WS1-WKS1....4 *
* WS1RECI1....4 *
* WS1-AMT1....4 *
* *

D WS1-WKS1 1 3251
Number of weeks employed during month 1

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .None or not in universe if classwk = 6

1 .1 week
2 .2 weeks
3 .3 weeks
4 .4 weeks
5 .5 weeks
9 .Not in universe

D WS1-WKS2 1 3252
Number of weeks employed during month 2

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .None or not in universe if classwk = 6

1 .1 week
2 .2 weeks
3 .3 weeks
4 .4 weeks
5 .5 weeks
9 .Not in universe

D WS1-WKS3 1 3253
Number of weeks employed during month 3

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .None or not in universe if classwk = 6

1 .1 week
2 .2 weeks
3 .3 weeks
4 .4 weeks
5 .5 weeks
9 .Not in universe

D WS1-WKS4 1 3254
Number of weeks employed during month 4

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .None or not in universe if classwk = 6

1 .1 week
2 .2 weeks
3 .3 weeks
4 .4 weeks
5 .5 weeks
9 .Not in universe

D WS1RECI1 1 3255
 Were earnings received during month 1
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D WS1RECI2 1 3256
 Were earnings received during month 2
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D WS1RECI3 1 3257
 Were earnings received during month 3
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D WS1RECI4 1 3258
 Were earnings received during month 4
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D WS1-AMT1 5 3259
 What is the dollar amount of the earnings
 from this job for month 1
 Range = 0,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D WS1-AMT2 5 3264
 What is the dollar amount of the earnings
 from this job for month 2
 Range = 0,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D WS1-AMT3 5 3269
 What is the dollar amount of the earnings
 from this job for month 3
 Range = 0,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D WS1-AMT4 5 3274
 What is the dollar amount of the earnings
 from this job for month 4
 Range = 0,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D WS1-2002 1 3279
Check item E3. Enter employer
I.D. number from control card item
42, or if a new employer, enter
next available number. Employer
I.D. number = 1-8.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not answered
 9 .Not in universe

D WS1-2012 1 3280
Was ... an employee of ...
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not answered
 1 .A private company or individual
 2 .Federal government
 (exclude Armed Forces)
 3 .State government
 4 .Local government
 5 .Armed Forces
 6 .Unpaid in family business or
 farm - skip to WS1-2044
 9 .Not in universe

D WS1-2014 1 3281
Was ... employed by ... during the
4-month period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes - skip to WS1-2024
 2 .No

D WS1-2016 2 3282
Month in which this person
became employed by this
employer. Range = 0,12
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 00 .Not in universe

D WS1-2018 2 3284
Day of month shown in WS1-2016
that employment began
Range = 0,31.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 00 .Not in universe

D WS1-2020 2 3286
Month in which this person left
this employer, if applicable.
Range = 0,12.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 00 .Not in universe

D WS1-2022 2 3288
Day of month shown in WS1-2020
that employment ended, if
applicable. Range = 0,31.

U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 00 .Not in universe

D WS1-2024 2 3290
 How many hours per week did ...
 usually work at this job
 Range = -9,99.

U Persons 15 years old and older
 V -9 .Not in universe
 00 .None

D WS1-2026 1 3292
 Was ... paid by the hour on this
 job

U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No - skip to WS1-2030

D WS1-2028 4 3293
 What was ...'s regular hourly pay rate
 at the end of ... Range = 0,9999.
 Two implied decimals.

U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0000 .Not in universe

D WS1-2030 1 3297
 During the 4-month period how often
 was ... paid on this job

U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Once a week
 2 .Once each 2 weeks
 3 .Once a month
 4 .Twice a month
 5 .Some other way

D WS1-2032 5 3298
 What was the total amount of pay
 that ... received before deductions
 on this job last month (month 4).
 Range = -9,33332.

U Persons 15 years old and older
 V -0009 .Not in universe
 00000 .None

D WS1-2034 5 3303
 What was the total amount of pay
 that ... received before deductions
 on this job 2 months ago (month 3).
 Range = -9,33332.

U Persons 15 years old and older
 V -0009 .Not in universe
 00000 .None

D WS1-2036 5 3308
 What was the total amount of pay


```

    Wage and salary imputation flag 4
    Imputation of field 'WS1-2026'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D WS1IMP05      1      3324
    Wage and salary imputation flag 5
    Imputation of field 'WS1-2028'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D WS1IMP06      1      3325
    Wage and salary imputation flag 6
    Imputation of field 'WS1-2030'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D WS1CAL01      1      3326
    Field 'WS1-2032' was calculated
V 0 .Not calculated
  1 .Imputed input
  2 .No imputed input

D WS1CAL02      1      3327
    Field 'WS1-2034' was calculated
V 0 .Not calculated
  1 .Imputed input
  2 .No imputed input

D WS1CAL03      1      3328
    Field 'WS1-2036' was calculated
V 0 .Not calculated
  1 .Imputed input
  2 .No imputed input

D WS1CAL04      1      3329
    Field 'WS1-2038' was calculated
V 0 .Not calculated
  1 .Imputed input
  2 .No imputed input

D WS2-OCC       3      3330
    Edited and imputed 3-digit occupation
    code. See appendix A-4
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 000 .Not in universe

D WS2-IND       3      3333
    Edited and imputed 3-digit industry
    code. See appendix A-5
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 000 .Not in universe
*
* The next 12 fields contain
* employment and earnings by
* months 1-4
*
*

```

* WS2-WKS1....4 *
* WS2RECI1....4 *
* WS2-AMT1....4 *
* *

D WS2-WKS1 1 3336
Number of weeks employed during month 1
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .None or not in universe if classwk = 6
1 .1 week
2 .2 weeks
3 .3 weeks
4 .4 weeks
5 .5 weeks
9 .Not in universe

D WS2-WKS2 1 3337
Number of weeks employed during month 2
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .None or not in universe if classwk = 6
1 .1 week
2 .2 weeks
3 .3 weeks
4 .4 weeks
5 .5 weeks
9 .Not in universe

D WS2-WKS3 1 3338
Number of weeks employed during month 3
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .None or not in universe if classwk = 6
1 .1 week
2 .2 weeks
3 .3 weeks
4 .4 weeks
5 .5 weeks
9 .Not in universe

D WS2-WKS4 1 3339
Number of weeks employed during month 4
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .None or not in universe if classwk = 6
1 .1 week
2 .2 weeks
3 .3 weeks
4 .4 weeks
5 .5 weeks
9 .Not in universe

D WS2RECI1 1 3340
Were earnings received during month 1
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D WS2RECI2 1 3341

Were earnings received during month 2
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D WS2RECI3 1 3342
Were earnings received during month 3
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D WS2RECI4 1 3343
Were earnings received during month 4
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D WS2-AMT1 5 3344
What is the dollar amount of the earnings
from this job for month 1
Range = 0,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D WS2-AMT2 5 3349
What is the dollar amount of the earnings
from this job for month 2
Range = 0,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D WS2-AMT3 5 3354
What is the dollar amount of the earnings
from this job for month 3
Range = 0,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D WS2-AMT4 5 3359
What is the dollar amount of the earnings
from this job for month 4
Range = 0,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D WS2-2002 1 3364
Check item E3. Enter employer
I.D. number from control card
42, or if a new employer, enter
next available number. Employer
I.D. number = 1-8.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not answered
9 .Not in universe

D WS2-2012 1 3365
 Was ... an employee of ...
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not answered
 1 .A private company or individual
 2 .Federal government
 (exclude Armed Forces)
 3 .State government
 4 .Local government
 5 .Armed Forces
 6 .Unpaid in family business or
 farm - skip to WS1-2044
 9 .Not in universe

D WS2-2014 1 3366
 Was ... employed by ... during the
 4-month period
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes - skip to WS2-2024
 2 .No

D WS2-2016 2 3367
 Month in which this person
 became employed by this
 employer. Range = 0,12
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 00 .Not in universe

D WS2-2018 2 3369
 Day of month shown in WS2-2016
 that employment began.
 Range = 0,31.
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 00 .Not in universe

D WS2-2020 2 3371
 Month in which this person left
 this employer, if applicable.
 Range = 0,12.
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 00 .Not in universe

D WS2-2022 2 3373
 Day of month shown in WS2-2020
 that employment ended, if
 applicable. Range = 0,31.
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 00 .Not in universe

D WS2-2024 2 3375
 How many hours per week did ...
 usually work at this job
 Range = -9,99.
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V -9 .Not in universe

00 .None

D WS2-2026 1 3377
Was ... paid by the hour on this
job
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No - skip to WS2-2030

D WS2-2028 4 3378
What was ...'s regular hourly pay rate
at the end of ... Range = 0,9999.
Two implied decimals.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0000 .Not in universe

D WS2-2030 1 3382
During the 4-month period how often
was ... paid on this job
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Once a week
2 .Once each 2 weeks
3 .Once a month
4 .Twice a month
5 .Some other way

D WS2-2032 5 3383
What was the total amount of pay
that ... received before deductions
on this job last month (month 4).
Range = -9,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe
00000 .None

D WS2-2034 5 3388
What was the total amount of pay
that ... received before deductions
on this job 2 months ago (month 3).
Range = -9,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe
00000 .None

D WS2-2036 5 3393
What was the total amount of pay
that ... received before deductions
on this job 3 months ago (month 2).
Range = -9,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe
00000 .None

D WS2-2038 5 3398
What was the total amount of pay

2 .2 weeks
3 .3 weeks
4 .4 weeks
5 .5 weeks
9 .Not in universe

D SE1WKS2 1 3422
 Weeks with business this month (2).
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .None
 1 .1 week
 2 .2 weeks
 3 .3 weeks
 4 .4 weeks
 5 .5 weeks
 9 .Not in universe

D SE1WKS3 1 3423
 Weeks with business this month (3).
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .None
 1 .1 week
 2 .2 weeks
 3 .3 weeks
 4 .4 weeks
 5 .5 weeks
 9 .Not in universe

D SE1WKS4 1 3424
 Weeks with business this month (4).
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .None
 1 .1 week
 2 .2 weeks
 3 .3 weeks
 4 .4 weeks
 5 .5 weeks
 9 .Not in universe

D SE1REC1 1 3425
 Did this person receive income from
 this business this month (1)
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D SE1REC2 1 3426
 Did this person receive income from
 this business this month (2)
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D SE1REC3 1 3427
 Did this person receive income from

this business this month (3)
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D SE1REC4 1 3428
 Did this person receive income from
 this business this month (4)
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D SE1AMT1 5 3429
 Amount of income received this month (1)
 In dollars. Range = 0,33332.
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V -0009 .Not in universe

D SE1AMT2 5 3434
 Amount of income received this month (2)
 In dollars. Range = 0,33332.
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V -0009 .Not in universe

D SE1AMT3 5 3439
 Amount of income received this month (3)
 In dollars. Range = 0,33332.
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V -0009 .Not in universe

D SE1AMT4 5 3444
 Amount of income received this month (4)
 In dollars. Range = 0,33332.
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V -0009 .Not in universe

D SE12202 1 3449
 Check item S1. Enter business
 I.D. number from control card item
 43, or if a new business enter
 next available number. Business
 I.D. number = 1-8.
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not answered
 9 .Not in universe

D SE12212 2 3450
 How many hours per week did ...
 usually work at this business
 total hours = -9,99
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V -9 .Not in universe
 00 .None

D SE12214 1 3452

* *
* Which members (were owners or *
* partners in this business) *
* *

D SE12226 3 3458
Person No. 101 - 999
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 000 .Not in universe

D SE12228 3 3461
Person No. 101 - 199
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 000 .Not in universe

D SE12230 3 3464
Person No. 101 - 999
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 000 .Not in universe

D SE12232 1 3467
Was ... paid a regular salary from
this business during the 4-month
period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D SE12234 1 3468
Did ... receive any (other) income from
the business during this 4 month period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D SE12236 1 3469
Check item S3
Is "yes" marked in either SE12232
or SE12234
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No - skip to SE12250

* *
* The next 4 fields (SE12238 through *
* SE12244) contain business income by *
* month *
* *

D SE12238 5 3470
What was the total amount of income
that ... received from this
business last month (month 4).
Range = -9,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older

V -0009 .Not in universe
00000 .None

D SE12240 5 3475
What was the total amount of income
that ... received from this
business 2 months ago (month 3).
Range = -9,33332.

U Persons 15 years old and older

V -0009 .Not in universe
00000 .None

D SE12242 5 3480
What was the total amount of income
that ... received from this
business 3 months ago (month 2).
Range = -9,33332.

U Persons 15 years old and older

V -0009 .Not in universe
00000 .None

D SE12244 5 3485
What was the total amount of income
that ... received from this
business 4 months ago (month 1).
Range = -9,33332.

U Persons 15 years old and older

V -0009 .Not in universe
00000 .None

D SE12246 1 3490
Check item S4
Is "DK" marked in all parts of
SE12238 through SE12244.

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No - skip to SE12250

D SE12248 1 3491
If I were to call back later would
you (or ...) be able to provide us
with the amounts of income ...
received in each of these months

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D SE12250 1 3492
Check item S5
Is this business incorporated

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes - skip to SE12262
2 .No

D SE1IMP04 1 3509
 Self-employment imputation flag 4
 Imputation of field 'SE12218'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP05 1 3510
 Self-employment imputation flag 5
 Imputation of field 'SE12220'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP06 1 3511
 Self-employment imputation flag 6
 Imputation of field 'SE12222'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP07 1 3512
 Self-employment imputation flag 7
 Imputation of field 'SE12232'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP08 1 3513
 Self-employment imputation flag 8
 Imputation of field 'SE12234'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP09 1 3514
 Self-employment imputation flag 9
 Imputation of field 'SE12254'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP10 1 3515
 Self-employment imputation flag 10
 Imputation of field 'SE12256'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP11 1 3516
 Self-employment imputation flag 11
 Imputation of field 'SE12260'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D SE1CAL01 1 3517
 Field 'SE12238' was calculated
V 0 .Not calculated
 1 .Imputed input
 2 .No imputed input

D SE1CAL02 1 3518
 Field 'SE12240' was calculated

U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .None
1 .1 week
2 .2 weeks
3 .3 weeks
4 .4 weeks
5 .5 weeks
9 .Not in universe

D SE2WKS4 1 3530
Weeks with business this month (4).
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .None
1 .1 week
2 .2 weeks
3 .3 weeks
4 .4 weeks
5 .5 weeks
9 .Not in universe

D SE2REC1 1 3531
Did this person receive income from
this business this month (1)
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D SE2REC2 1 3532
Did this person receive income from
this business this month (2)
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D SE2REC3 1 3533
Did this person receive income from
this business this month (3)
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D SE2REC4 1 3534
Did this person receive income from
this business this month (4)
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D SE2AMT1 5 3535
Amount of income received this month (1)
In dollars. Range = 0,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D SE2AMT2 5 3540
Amount of income received this month (2)
In dollars. Range = 0,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D SE2AMT3 5 3545
Amount of income received this month (3)
In dollars. Range = 0,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D SE2AMT4 5 3550
Amount of income received this month (4)
In dollars. Range = 0,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D SE22202 1 3555
Check item S2. Enter business
I.D. number from control card
item 43, or if a new business,
enter next available number.
Business I.D. number = 1-8
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not answered
9 .Not in universe

D SE22212 2 3556
How many hours per week did ...
usually work at this business
total hours = -9,99.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9 .Not in universe
00 .None

D SE22214 1 3558
Do you think that the gross earnings
of this business will be \$1,000 or
more during the next 12 months
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No - skip to SE22260

D SE22216 1 3559
Check item S2
Have questions SE22218 through SE22230
already been answered for this
business by another household member
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes - skip to SE22232
2 .No

D SE22218 1 3560

D SE22244 5 3591
 What was the total amount of income
 that ... received from this
 business 4 months ago (month 1).
 Range = -9,33332.
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V -0009 .Not in universe
 00000 .None

D SE22246 1 3596
 Check item S4
 Is "DK" marked in all parts of
 SE22238 through SE22244.
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No - skip to SE22250

D SE22248 1 3597
 If I were to call back later would
 you (or ...) be able to provide us
 with the amounts of income ...
 received in each of these months
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D SE22250 1 3598
 Check item S5
 Is this business incorporated
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes - skip to SE22262
 2 .No

D SE22252 1 3599
 Check item S6
 Has information about the net
 profit (or loss) for this business
 already been obtained by another
 household member
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes - skip to SE22262
 2 .No

D SE22254 1 3600
 Can...give an estimate of the net
 profit (or loss) during the 4-month
 period shown on the calendar
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No - skip to SE22262


```

        Self-employment imputation flag 7
        Imputation of field 'SE22232'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP08          1          3619
        Self-employment imputation flag 8
        Imputation of field 'SE22234'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP09          1          3620
        Self-employment imputation flag 9
        Imputation of field 'SE22254'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP10          1          3621
        Self-employment imputation flag 10
        Imputation of field 'SE22256'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP11          1          3622
        Self-employment imputation flag 11
        Imputation of field 'SE22260'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D SE2CAL01          1          3623
        Field 'SE22238' was calculated
V 0 .Not calculated
  1 .Imputed input
  2 .No imputed input

D SE2CAL02          1          3624
        Field 'SE22240' was calculated
V 0 .Not calculated
  1 .Imputed input
  2 .No imputed input

D SE2CAL03          1          3625
        Field 'SE22242' was calculated
V 0 .Not calculated
  1 .Imputed input
  2 .No imputed input

D SE2CAL04          1          3626
        Field 'SE22244' was calculated
V 0 .Not calculated
  1 .Imputed input
  2 .No imputed input

```

GEN-TYP1 DATA DICTIONARY

```

DATA          SIZE      BEGIN

```

D I01REC1 1 3627
 Reciency of Social Security income.
 Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0.Not in universe
 1.Yes
 2.No

D I01REC2 1 3628
 Reciency of Social Security income.
 Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0.Not in universe
 1.Yes
 2.No

D I01REC3 1 3629
 Reciency of Social Security income.
 Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0.Not in universe
 1.Yes
 2.No

D I01REC4 1 3630
 Reciency of Social Security income.
 Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0.Not in universe
 1.Yes
 2.No

D I01AMT1 5 3631
 Amount of Social Security income
 received.
 Month 1 of the reference period
 Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I01AMT2 5 3636
 Amount of Social Security income
 received.
 Month 2 of the reference period
 Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I01AMT3 5 3641
 Amount of Social Security income
 received.
 Month 3 of the reference period
 Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I01AMT4 5 3646

Amount of Social Security income
 received.
 Month 4 of the reference period
 Range = -9,33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe

D KIDSSYN1 1 3651
 Recipiency of Social Security income for
 children. Month 1 of the reference
 period
 U Children age 0-17 years old
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D KIDSSYN2 1 3652
 Recipiency of Social Security income for
 children. Month 2 of the reference
 period
 U Children age 0-17 years old
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D KIDSSYN3 1 3653
 Recipiency of Social Security income for
 children. Month 3 of the reference
 period
 U Children age 0-17 years old
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D KIDSSYN4 1 3654
 Recipiency of Social Security income for
 children. Month 4 of the reference
 period
 U Children age 0-17 years old
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D KDSSAMT1 4 3655
 Amount of Social Security income
 received for children. Month 1 of the
 reference period
 Range = -9,5000
 U Children age 0-17 years old
 V -009 .Not in universe

D KDSSAMT2 4 3659
 Amount of Social Security income
 received for children. Month 2 of the
 reference period
 Range = -9,5000
 U Children age 0-17 years old

V -009 .Not in universe

D KDSSAMT3 4 3663
Amount of Social Security income
received for children. Month 3 of the
reference period
Range = -9,5000

U Children age 0-17 years old

V -009 .Not in universe

D KDSSAMT4 4 3667
Amount of Social Security income
received for children. Month 4 of the
reference period
Range = -9,5000

U Children age 0-17 years old

V -009 .Not in universe

D SSRECIND 1 3671
Social Security reciprocity indicator

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not in universe

- 1 .Adult benefits received in own name only
- 2 .Only adult benefits received jointly with spouse
- 3 .Only child benefits received
- 4 .Adult benefits received in own name and child benefits received
- 5 .Adult benefits received jointly with spouse and child benefits recieved

D SS3004 1 3672
Check item A2
Is ... a designated parent or guardian
of children under age 18

U Persons 15 years or older

V 0 .Not in universe

- 1 .Yes
- 2 .No

D SS3006 1 3673
During this 4-month period, were any
separate payments from Social Security
received especially for the children

U Persons 15 years or older receiving
Social Security

V 0 .Not in universe

- 1 .Yes
- 2 .No

D SS3008 1 3674
Did ... also receive a separate
payment for (himself/herself)
during any of these months

U Persons 15 years or older
receiving Social Security

V 0 .Not in universe

- 1 .Yes
- 2 .No - skip to SC3070 through SC3084

D SS3012 1 3675
Did ... receive Social Security
jointly with ...'s spouse

U Married persons 15 years or older
receiving Social Security

V 0 .Not in universe

- 1 .Yes
- 2 .No - skip to SC3016 through SC3030

D SS3014 1 3676
Check item A4
Has information about the amount
received by ... from Social Security
been recorded during an interview
for ...'s spouse

U Married persons 15 years or older
receiving Social Security

V 0 .Not in universe

- 1 .Yes - skip to next ISS code
- 2 .No

D SS3064 2 3677
Social Security sends out two types of
checks; which color check does ...
receive.
Range = -1,3

U Persons 15 years or older receiving
Social Security

V -1 .Dk

- 00 .Not in universe
- 01 .Green
- 02 .Gold
- 03 .Other

D SS3066 2 3679
Do ...'s payments usually come on
the first of the month or the third.
Range = -1,3

U Persons 15 years or older receiving
Social Security

V -1 .Dk

- 00 .Not in universe
- 01 .First
- 02 .Third
- 03 .Other

D SS3068 1 3681
Check item A9
Were Social Security payments
received especially for the children

U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
Social Security

V 0 .Not in universe

- 1 .Yes

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I01IMP02 1 3702
 Social Security imputation flag 2
 Imputation of field I01AMT2

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I01IMP03 1 3703
 Social Security imputation flag 3
 Imputation of field I01AMT3

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I01IMP04 1 3704
 Social Security imputation flag 4
 Imputation of field I01AMT4

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I01IMP05 1 3705
 Social Security imputation flag 5
 Imputation of field SS3008

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I01IMP06 1 3706
 Social Security imputation flag 6
 Imputation of field KDSSAMT1

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I01IMP07 1 3707
 Social Security imputation flag 7
 Imputation of field KDSSAMT2

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I01IMP08 1 3708
 Social Security imputation flag 8
 Imputation of field KDSSAMT3

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I01IMP09 1 3709
 Social Security imputation flag 9
 Imputation of field KDSSAMT4

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I02REC1 1 3710
 Reciency of railroad retirement
 income. Month 1 of the reference
 period

U Persons 40 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe

- 1 .Yes
- 2 .No

D I02REC2 1 3711
 Reciency of railroad retirement
 income. Month 2 of the reference
 period

U Persons 40 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

- 1 .Yes
- 2 .No

D I02REC3 1 3712
 Reciency of railroad retirement
 income. Month 3 of the reference
 period

U Persons 40 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

- 1 .Yes
- 2 .No

D I02REC4 1 3713
 Reciency of railroad retirement
 income. Month 4 of the reference
 period

U Persons 40 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

- 1 .Yes
- 2 .No

D I02AMT1 5 3714
 Amount of railroad retirement
 income received. Month 1 of the
 reference period
 Range = -9,33332

U Persons 40 years old or older

V -0009 .Not in universe

D I02AMT2 5 3719
 Amount of railroad retirement
 income received. Month 2 of the
 reference period
 Range = -9,33332

U Persons 40 years old or older

V -0009 .Not in universe

D I02AMT3 5 3724
 Amount of railroad retirement
 income received. Month 3 of the
 reference period
 Range = -9,33332

U Persons 40 years old or older

V -0009 .Not in universe

D I02AMT4 5 3729
 Amount of railroad retirement
 income received. Month 4 of the

reference period
 Range = -9,33332
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe

D KIDRRYN1 1 3734
 Reciency of railroad retirement
 income for children. Month 1 of the
 reference period
 U Children age 0-17 years old
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D KIDRRYN2 1 3735
 Reciency of railroad retirement
 income for children. Month 2 of the
 reference period
 U Children age 0-17 years old
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D KIDRRYN3 1 3736
 Reciency of railroad retirement
 income for children. Month 3 of the
 reference period
 U Children age 0-17 years old
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D KIDRRYN4 1 3737
 Reciency of railroad retirement
 income for children. Month 4 of the
 reference period
 U Children age 0-17 years old
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D KDRRAMT1 4 3738
 Amount of railroad retirement income
 received for children. Month 1 of the
 reference period
 Range = -9,5000. In dollars.
 U Children age 0-17 years old
 V -009 .Not in universe

D KDRRAMT2 4 3742
 Amount of railroad retirement income
 received for children. Month 2 of the
 reference period
 Range = -9,5000. In dollars.
 U Children age 0-17 years old
 V -009 .Not in universe

D KDRRAMT3 4 3746
Amount of railroad retirement income
received for children. Month 3 of the
reference period
Range = -9,5000. In dollars.
U Children age 0-17 years old
V -009 .Not in universe

D KDRRAMT4 4 3750
Amount of railroad retirement income
received for children. Month 4 of the
reference period
Range = -9,5000. In dollars.
U Children age 0-17 years old
V -009 .Not in universe

D RRRECIND 1 3754
Railroad retirement reciprocity indicator
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Adult benefits received in own name only
2 .Only adult benefits received jointly
with spouse
3 .Only child benefits received
4 .Adult benefits received in own name and
child benefits received
5 .Adult benefits received jointly with
spouse and child benefits recieved

D RR3004 1 3755
Check item A2
Is ... a designated parent or guardian
of children under age 18
U Persons 15 years or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D RR3006 1 3756
During this 4-month period, were any
separate payments from railroad
retirement received especially for the
children
U Persons 15 years or older
receiving railroad retirement
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D RR3008 1 3757
Did ... also receive a separate
payment for (himself/herself)
during any of these months
U Persons 15 years or older
receiving railroad retirement
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes

2 .No - skip to SC3070 through SC3084

D RR3012 1 3758
 Did ... receive railroad retirement
 jointly with ...'s spouse
 U Married Persons 15 years or older
 receiving railroad retirement
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No - skip to SC3016 through SC3030

D RR3014 1 3759
 Check item A4
 Has information about the amount
 received by ... from railroad retirement
 been recorded during an interview
 for ...'s spouse
 U Married persons 15 years or older
 receiving railroad retirement
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes - skip to next ISS code
 2 .No

D RR3064 2 3760
 Railroad retirement sends out two types
 of checks; which color check does ...
 receive.
 Range = -1,3
 U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
 railroad retirement
 V -1 .Dk
 00 .Not in universe
 01 .Green
 02 .Gold
 03 .Other

D RR3066 2 3762
 Do ...'s payments usually come on
 the first of the month or the third.
 Range = -1,3
 U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
 railroad retirement
 V -1 .Dk
 00 .Not in universe
 01 .First
 02 .Third
 03 .Other

D RR3068 1 3764
 Check item A9
 Were railroad retirement payments
 received especially for the children
 U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
 railroad retirement
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No - skip to next ISS code

1 .Imputed

D I02IMP02 1 3785
 Railroad retirement imputation flag 2
 Imputation of field I02AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I02IMP03 1 3786
 Railroad retirement imputation flag 3
 Imputation of field I02AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I02IMP04 1 3787
 Railroad retirement imputation flag 4
 Imputation of field I02AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I02IMP05 1 3788
 Railroad retirement imputation flag 5
 Imputation of field RR3008
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I02IMP06 1 3789
 Railroad retirement imputation flag 6
 Imputation of field KDRRAMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I02IMP07 1 3790
 Railroad retirement imputation flag 7
 Imputation of field KDRRAMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I02IMP08 1 3791
 Railroad retirement imputation flag 8
 Imputation of field KDRRAMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I02IMP09 1 3792
 Railroad retirement imputation flag 9
 Imputation of field KDRRAMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I03REC1 1 3793
 Reciency of Federal SSI income.
 Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I03REC2 1 3794
 Reciency of Federal SSI income.
 Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I03REC3 1 3795
 Reciency of Federal SSI income.
 Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I03REC4 1 3796
 Reciency of Federal SSI income.
 Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I03AMT1 5 3797
 Amount of Federal SSI income received.
 Month 1 of the reference period
 Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I03AMT2 5 3802
 Amount of Federal SSI income received.
 Month 2 of the reference period
 Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I03AMT3 5 3807
 Amount of Federal SSI income received.
 Month 3 of the reference period
 Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I03AMT4 5 3812
 Amount of Federal SSI income received.
 Month 4 of the reference period
 Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I03IMP01 1 3817
 Federal SSI imputation flag 1
 Imputation of field I03AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

D I03IMP02 1 3818
 Federal SSI imputation flag 2
 Imputation of field I03AMT2

V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I03IMP03 1 3819
 Federal SSI imputation flag 3
 Imputation of field I03AMT3

V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I03IMP04 1 3820
 Federal SSI imputation flag 4
 Imputation of field I03AMT4

V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I05REC1 1 3821
 Reciprocity of State unemployment
 compensation income. Month 1
 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I05REC2 1 3822
 Reciprocity of State unemployment
 compensation income. Month 2
 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I05REC3 1 3823
 Reciprocity of State unemployment
 compensation income. Month 3
 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I05REC4 1 3824
 Reciprocity of State unemployment
 compensation income. Month 4
 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I05AMT1 5 3825

Amount of State unemployment
 compensation income received.
 Month 1 of the reference period
 Range = -9,33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe

D I05AMT2 5 3830
 Amount of State unemployment
 compensation income received.
 Month 2 of the reference period
 Range = -9,33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe

D I05AMT3 5 3835
 Amount of State unemployment
 compensation income received.
 Month 3 of the reference period
 Range = -9,33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe

D I05AMT4 5 3840
 Amount of State unemployment
 compensation income received.
 Month 4 of the reference period
 Range = -9,33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe

D I05IMP01 1 3845
 State unemployment compensation
 imputation flag 1
 Imputation of field I05AMT1
 V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I05IMP02 1 3846
 State unemployment compensation
 imputation flag 2
 Imputation of field I05AMT2
 V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I05IMP03 1 3847
 State unemployment compensation
 imputation flag 3
 Imputation of field I05AMT3
 V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I05IMP04 1 3848
 State unemployment compensation
 imputation flag 4
 Imputation of field I05AMT4
 V 0 .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

D I06REC1 1 3849
 Recipiency of supplemental unemployment
 benefits. Month 1 of the reference
 period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I06REC2 1 3850
 Recipiency of supplemental unemployment
 benefits. Month 2 of the reference
 period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I06REC3 1 3851
 Recipiency of supplemental unemployment
 benefits. Month 3 of the reference
 period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I06REC4 1 3852
 Recipiency of supplemental unemployment
 benefits.Month 4 of the reference
 period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I06AMT1 5 3853
 Amount of supplemental unemployment
 benefits. Month 1 of the reference
 period
 Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I06AMT2 5 3858
 Amount of supplemental unemployment
 benefits. Month 2 of the reference
 period
 Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I06AMT3 5 3863
 Amount of supplemental unemployment
 benefits. Month 3 of the reference

period
 Range = -9,33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe

D I06AMT4 5 3868
 Amount of supplemental unemployment
 benefits. Month 4 of the reference
 period
 Range = -9,33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe

D I06IMP01 1 3873
 Supplemental unemployment benefits
 imputation flag 1
 Imputation of field I06AMT1
 V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I06IMP02 1 3874
 Supplemental unemployment benefits
 imputation flag 2
 Imputation of field I06AMT2
 V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I06IMP03 1 3875
 Supplemental unemployment benefits
 imputation flag 3
 Imputation of field I06AMT3
 V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I06IMP04 1 3876
 Supplemental unemployment benefits
 imputation flag 4
 Imputation of field I06AMT4
 V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I07REC1 1 3877
 Reciprocity of other unemployment
 compensation. Month 1 of the
 reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I07REC2 1 3878
 Reciprocity of other unemployment
 compensation. Month 2 of the
 reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes

2 .No

D I07REC3 1 3879
 Reciency of other unemployment
 compensation. Month 3 of the
 reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I07REC4 1 3880
 Reciency of other unemployment
 compensation. Month 4 of the
 reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I07AMT1 5 3881
 Amount of other unemployment
 compensation received.
 Month 1 of the reference period
 Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I07AMT2 5 3886
 Amount of other unemployment
 compensation income received.
 Month 2 of the reference period
 Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I07AMT3 5 3891
 Amount of other unemployment
 compensation received.
 Month 3 of the reference period
 Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I07AMT4 5 3896
 Amount of other unemployment
 compensation received.
 Month 4 of the reference period
 Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I07IMP01 1 3901
 Other unemployment compensation
 imputation flag 1
 Imputation of field I07AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

D I07IMP02 1 3902
 Other unemployment compensation
 imputation flag 2
 Imputation of field I07AMT2

V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I07IMP03 1 3903
 Other unemployment compensation
 imputation flag 3
 Imputation of field I07AMT3

V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I07IMP04 1 3904
 Other unemployment compensation
 imputation flag 4
 Imputation of field I07AMT4

V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I08REC1 1 3905
 Reciency of Veterans compensation
 or pension income. Month 1 of the
 reference period

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I08REC2 1 3906
 Reciency of Veterans compensation
 or pension income. Month 2 of the
 reference period

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I08REC3 1 3907
 Reciency of Veterans compensation
 or pension income. Month 3 of the
 reference period

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I08REC4 1 3908
 Reciency of Veterans compensation
 or pension income. Month 4 of the
 reference period

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes

D VET3038 3 3933
 Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
 receiving Veterans compensation
 or pension
V 000 .Not in universe

D VET3040 3 3936
 Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
 receiving Veterans compensation
 or pension
V 000 .Not in universe

D VET3042 3 3939
 Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
 receiving Veterans compensation
 or pension
V 000 .Not in universe

D VET3044 3 3942
 Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
 receiving Veterans compensation
 or pension
V 000 .Not in universe

D VET3046 3 3945
 Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
 receiving Veterans compensation
 or pension
V 000 .Not in universe

D VET3048 3 3948
 Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
 receiving Veterans compensation or
 pension
V 000 .Not in universe

D VET3050 3 3951
 Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
 receiving Veterans compensation or
 pension
V 000 .Not in universe

D VET3052 3 3954
 Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
 receiving Veterans compensation or
 pension
V 000 .Not in universe

D VET3054 3 3957

Person No. 101-999

U All persons, including children,
receiving Veterans compensation or
pension

V 000 .Not in universe

D VET3060 2 3960
Is ... required to fill out an
annual income questionnaire for the
Veterans Administration

U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
Veterans compensation or pension

V -1 .DK - skip to next ISS code
00 .Not in universe
01 .Yes - skip to next ISS code
02 .No - skip to next ISS code

D I08IMP01 1 3962
Veterans compensation or pension
imputation flag 1
Imputation of field I08AMT1

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I08IMP02 1 3963
Veterans compensation or pension
imputation flag 2
Imputation of field I08AMT2

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I08IMP03 1 3964
Veterans compensation or pension
imputation flag 3
Imputation of field I08AMT3

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I08IMP04 1 3965
Veterans compensation or pension
imputation flag 4
Imputation of field I08AMT4

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I10REC1 1 3966
Reciprocity of workers compensation.
Month 1 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D I10REC2 1 3967
Reciprocity of workers compensation.
Month 2 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I10REC3 1 3968
 Recipiency of workers compensation.
 Month 3 of the reference period
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I10REC4 1 3969
 Recipiency of workers compensation.
 Month 4 of the reference period
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I10AMT1 5 3970
 Amount of workers compensation received.
 Month 1 of the reference period
 Range = -9,33332
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V -0009 .Not in universe

D I10AMT2 5 3975
 Amount of workers compensation received.
 Month 2 of the reference period
 Range = -9,33332
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V -0009 .Not in universe

D I10AMT3 5 3980
 Amount of workers compensation received.
 Month 3 of the reference period
 Range = -9,33332
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V -0009 .Not in universe

D I10AMT4 5 3985
 Amount of workers compensation received.
 Month 4 of the reference period
 Range = -9,33332
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V -0009 .Not in universe

D I10IMP01 1 3990
 Workers compensation imputation flag 1
 Imputation of field I10AMT1
 V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I10IMP02 1 3991
 Workers compensation imputation flag 2
 Imputation of field I10AMT2

V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I10IMP03 1 3992
 Workers compensation imputation flag 3
 Imputation of field I10AMT3

V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I10IMP04 1 3993
 Workers compensation imputation flag 4
 Imputation of field I10AMT4

V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I12REC1 1 3994
 Reciprocity of employer or union sickness
 payments. Month 1 of the reference
 period

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I12REC2 1 3995
 Reciprocity of employer or union sickness
 payments. Month 2 of the reference
 period

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I12REC3 1 3996
 Reciprocity of employer or union sickness
 payments. Month 3 of the reference
 period

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I12REC4 1 3997
 Reciprocity of employer or union sickness
 payments. Month 4 of the reference
 period

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I12AMT1 5 3998
 Amount of employer or union sickness
 payments received. Month 1 of the
 reference period
 Range = -9,33332

U Persons 15 years old and older

V -0009 .Not in universe

D I12AMT2 5 4003
Amount of employer or union sickness
payments received. Month 2 of the
reference period
Range = -9,33332

U Persons 15 years old and older

V -0009 .Not in universe

D I12AMT3 5 4008
Amount of employer or union sickness
payments received. Month 3 of the
reference period
Range = -9,33332

U Persons 15 years old and older

V -0009 .Not in universe

D I12AMT4 5 4013
Amount of employer or union sickness
payments received. Month 4 of the
reference period
Range = -9,33332

U Persons 15 years old and older

V -0009 .Not in universe

D I12IMP01 1 4018
Employer or union sickness plan
imputation flag 1
Imputation of field I12AMT1

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I12IMP02 1 4019
Employer or union sickness plan
imputation flag 2
Imputation of field I12AMT2

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I12IMP03 1 4020
Employer or union sickness plan
imputation flag 3
Imputation of field I12AMT3

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I12IMP04 1 4021
Employer or union sickness plan
imputation flag 4
Imputation of field I12AMT4

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I13REC1 1 4022
Reciency of private disability
insurance income. Month 1 of the

reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D I13REC2 1 4023
Reciency of private disability
insurance income. Month 2 of the
reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D I13REC3 1 4024
Reciency of private disability
insurance income. Month 3 of the
reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D I13REC4 1 4025
Reciency of private disability
insurance income. Month 4 of the
reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D I13AMT1 5 4026
Amount of private disability insurance
income received. Month 1 of the
reference period
Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I13AMT2 5 4031
Amount of private disability insurance
income received. Month 2 of the
reference period
Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I13AMT3 5 4036
Amount of private disability insurance
income received. Month 3 of the
reference period
Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I13AMT4 5 4041
Amount of private disability insurance
income received. Month 4 of the
reference period
Range = -9,33332

U Persons 15 years old and older

V -0009 .Not in universe

D I13IMP01 1 4046
Private disability insurance
imputation flag 1
Imputation of field I13AMT1

V 0 .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

D I13IMP02 1 4047
Private disability insurance
imputation flag 2
Imputation of field I13AMT2

V 0 .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

D I13IMP03 1 4048
Private disability insurance
imputation flag 3
Imputation of field I13AMT3

V 0 .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

D I13IMP04 1 4049
Private disability insurance
imputation flag 4
Imputation of field I13AMT4

V 0 .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

D I20REC1 1 4050
Reciency of AFDC income.
Month 1 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D I20REC2 1 4051
Reciency of AFDC income.
Month 2 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D I20REC3 1 4052
Reciency of AFDC income.
Month 3 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes
2 .No

D I20REC4 1 4053
 Reciency of AFDC income.
 Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I20AMT1 5 4054
 Amount of AFDC income received.
 Month 1 of the reference period
 Range = -9,99999
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D G1-FILL1 1 4059
 Filler (Blank or 9)

D I20AMT2 5 4060
 Amount of AFDC income received.
 Month 2 of the reference period
 Range = -9,99999
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D G1-FILL2 1 4065
 Filler (Blank or 9)

D I20AMT3 5 4066
 Amount of AFDC income received.
 Month 3 of the reference period
 Range = -9,99999
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D G1-FILL3 1 4071
 Filler (Blank or 9)

D I20AMT4 5 4072
 Amount of AFDC income received.
 Month 4 of the reference period
 Range = -9,99999
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D G1-FILL4 1 4077
 Filler (Blank or 9)

D AFDC3034 1 4078
 Were all the people living here
 covered by ...'s payments
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
 AFDC
V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes - skip to next income source
2 .No

* *
* The next 10 fields (AFDC3036 through *
* AFDC3054) are possible answers to *
* the question: *
* *
* Which persons were covered *
* *

D AFDC3036 3 4079

Person No. 101-999

U All persons, including children,
receiving AFDC

V 000 .Not in universe

D AFDC3038 3 4082

Person No. 101-999

U All persons, including children,
receiving AFDC

V 000 .Not in universe

D AFDC3040 3 4085

Person No. 101-999

U All persons, including children,
receiving AFDC

V 000 .Not in universe

D AFDC3042 3 4088

Person No. 101-999

U All persons, including children,
receiving AFDC

V 000 .Not in universe

D AFDC3044 3 4091

Person No. 101-999

U All persons, including children,
receiving AFDC

V 000 .Not in universe

D AFDC3046 3 4094

Person No. 101-999

U All persons, including children,
receiving AFDC

V 000 .Not in universe

D AFDC3048 3 4097

Person No. 101-999

U All persons, including children,
receiving AFDC

V 000 .Not in universe

D AFDC3050 3 4100

Person No. 101-999

U All persons, including children,
receiving AFDC

V 000 .Not in universe

D AFDC3052 3 4103
 Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
 receiving AFDC
V 000 .Not in universe

D AFDC3054 3 4106
 Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
 receiving AFDC
V 000 .Not in universe

D I20IMP01 1 4109
 AFDC imputation flag 1
 Imputation of field I20AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I20IMP02 1 4110
 AFDC imputation flag 2
 Imputation of field I20AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I20IMP03 1 4111
 AFDC imputation flag 3
 Imputation of field I20AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I20IMP04 1 4112
 AFDC imputation flag 4
 Imputation of field I20AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I21REC1 1 4113
 Reciprocity of general assistance income.
 Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I21REC2 1 4114
 Reciprocity of general assistance income.
 Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I21REC3 1 4115
 Reciprocity of general assistance income.
 Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older

* Which persons were covered *
* *

D GA3036 3 4138
Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
receiving general assistance income
V 000 .Not in universe

D GA3038 3 4141
U All persons, including children,
receiving general assistance income
V 000 .Not in universe

D GA3040 3 4144
Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
receiving general assistance income
V 000 .Not in universe

D GA3042 3 4147
Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
receiving general assistance income
V 000 .Not in universe

D GA3044 3 4150
Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
receiving general assistance income
V 000 .Not in universe

D GA3046 3 4153
Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
receiving general assistance income
V 000 .Not in universe

D GA3048 3 4156
Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
receiving general assistance income
V 000 .Not in universe

D GA3050 3 4159
Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
receiving general assistance income
V 000 .Not in universe

D GA3052 3 4162
Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
receiving general assistance income
V 000 .Not in universe

D GA3054 3 4165

Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
receiving general assistance income
V 000 .Not in universe

D I21IMP01 1 4168
General assistance imputation flag 1
Imputation of field I21AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I21IMP02 1 4169
General assistance imputation flag 2
Imputation of field I21AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I21IMP03 1 4170
General assistance imputation flag 3
Imputation of field I21AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I21IMP04 1 4171
General assistance imputation flag 4
Imputation of field I21AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I23REC1 1 4172
Reciprocity of foster child care
payments. Month 1 of the reference
period
Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D I23REC2 1 4173
Reciprocity of foster child care
payments. Month 2 of the reference
period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D I23REC3 1 4174
Reciprocity of foster child care
payments. Month 3 of the reference
period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D FCC3036 3 4197
 Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
 receiving foster child care payments
V 000 .Not in universe

D FCC3038 3 4200
 Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
 receiving foster child care payments
V 000 .Not in universe

D FCC3040 3 4203
 Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
 receiving foster child care payments
V 000 .Not in universe

D FCC3042 3 4206
 Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
 receiving foster child care payments
V 000 .Not in universe

D FCC3044 3 4209
 Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
 receiving foster child care payments
V 000 .Not in universe

D FCC3046 3 4212
 Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
 receiving foster child care payments
V 000 .Not in universe

D FCC3048 3 4215
U All persons, including children,
 receiving foster child care payments
V 000 .Not in universe

D FCC3050 3 4218
 Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
 receiving foster child care payments
V 000 .Not in universe

D FCC3052 3 4221
 Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
 receiving foster child care payments
V 000 .Not in universe

D FCC3054 3 4224
 Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
 receiving foster child care payments

V 000 .Not in universe

D I23IMP01 1 4227
 Foster child care imputation flag 1
 Imputation of field I23AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I23IMP02 1 4228
 Foster child care imputation flag 2
 Imputation of field I23AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I23IMP03 1 4229
 Foster child care imputation flag 3
 Imputation of field I23AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I23IMP04 1 4230
 Foster child care imputation flag 4
 Imputation of field I23AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I24REC1 1 4231
 Reciprocity of other welfare.
 Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I24REC2 1 4232
 Reciprocity of other welfare.
 Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I24REC3 1 4233
 Reciprocity of other welfare.
 Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I24REC4 1 4234
 Reciprocity of other welfare.
 Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D OW3040 3 4262
 Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
 receiving other welfare
V 000 .Not in universe

D OW3042 3 4265
 Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
 receiving other welfare
V 000 .Not in universe

D OW3044 3 4268
 Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
 receiving other welfare
V 000 .Not in universe

D OW3046 3 4271
 Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
 receiving other welfare
V 000 .Not in universe

D OW3048 3 4274
 Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
 receiving other welfare
V 000 .Not in universe

D OW3050 3 4277
 Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
 receiving other welfare
V 000 .Not in universe

D OW3052 3 4280
 Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
 receiving other welfare
V 000 .Not in universe

D OW3054 3 4283
 Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
 receiving other welfare
V 000 .Not in universe

D I24IMP01 1 4286
 Other welfare imputation flag 1
 Imputation of field I24AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I24IMP02 1 4287
 Other welfare imputation flag 2
 Imputation of field I24AMT2

V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I24IMP03 1 4288
 Other welfare imputation flag 3
 Imputation of field I24AMT3

V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I24IMP04 1 4289
 Other welfare imputation flag 4
 Imputation of field I24AMT4

V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D WIC3138 1 4290
 Did ... receive any WIC vouchers last
 month. Month 4

U Female 15 years old or older receiving WIC
 vouchers

V 0 .No
 1 .Yes
 9 .Not in universe

D WIC3140 1 4291
 Did ... receive any WIC vouchers
 2 months ago. Month 3

U Female 15 years old or older receiving
 WIC vouchers

V 0 .No
 1 .Yes
 9 .Not in universe

D WIC3142 1 4292
 Did ... receive any WIC vouchers
 3 months ago. Month 2

U Female 15 years old or older receiving
 WIC vouchers

V 0 .No
 1 .Yes
 9 .Not in universe

D WIC3144 1 4293
 Did ... receive any WIC vouchers
 4 months ago. Month 1

U Female 15 years old or older receiving
 WIC vouchers

V 0 .No
 1 .Yes
 9 .Not in universe

D I25IMP01 1 4294
 WIC imputation flag 1
 Imputation of field WIC3138

V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I25IMP02 1 4295
 WIC imputation flag 2
 Imputation of field WIC3140
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I25IMP03 1 4296
 WIC imputation flag 3
 Imputation of field WIC3142
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I25IMP04 1 4297
 WIC imputation flag 4
 Imputation of field WIC3144
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I27REC1 1 4298
 Reciprocity of food stamps.
 Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I27REC2 1 4299
 Reciprocity of food stamps.
 Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I27REC3 1 4300
 Reciprocity of food stamps.
 Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I27REC4 1 4301
 Reciprocity of food stamps.
 Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I27AMT1 5 4302
 Amount of food stamps received.
 Month 1 of the reference period
 Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

Person No. 101-999
 U All persons, including children,
 covered by food stamp allotment
 V 000 .Not in universe

D FS3110 3 4335
 Person No. 101-999
 U All persons, including children,
 covered by food stamp allotment
 V 000 .Not in universe

D FS3112 3 4338
 Person No. 101-999
 U All persons, including children,
 covered by food stamp allotment
 V 000 .Not in universe

D FS3114 3 4341
 Person No. 101-999
 U All persons, including children,
 covered by food stamp allotment
 V 000 .Not in universe

D FS3116 3 4344
 Person No. 101-999
 U All persons, including children,
 covered by food stamp allotment
 V 000 .Not in universe

D FS3118 3 4347
 Person No. 101-999
 U All persons, including children,
 covered by food stamp allotment
 V 000 .Not in universe

D FS3120 3 4350
 Person No. 101-999
 U All persons, including children,
 covered by food stamp allotment
 V 000 .Not in universe

D I27IMP01 1 4353
 Food stamp imputation flag 1
 Imputation of field I27AMT1
 V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I27IMP02 1 4354
 Food stamp imputation flag 2
 Imputation of field I27AMT2
 V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I27IMP03 1 4355
 Food stamp imputation flag 3
 Imputation of field I27AMT3
 V 0 .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

D I27IMP04 1 4356
 Food stamp imputation flag 4
 Imputation of field I27AMT4

V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I28REC1 1 4357
 Recipency of child support payments.
 Month 1 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I28REC2 1 4358
 Recipency of child support payments.
 Month 2 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I28REC3 1 4359
 Recipency of child support payments.
 Month 3 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I28REC4 1 4360
 Recipency of child support payments.
 Month 4 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I28AMT1 5 4361
 Amount of child support payments
 received.
 Month 1 of the reference period
 Range = -9,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

V -0009 .Not in universe

D I28AMT2 5 4366
 Amount of child support payments
 received.
 Month 2 of the reference period
 Range = -9,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

V -0009 .Not in universe

D I28AMT3 5 4371

Amount of child support payments
 received.
 Month 3 of the reference period
 Range = -9,33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe

D I28AMT4 5 4376
 Amount of child support payments
 received.
 Month 4 of the reference period
 Range = -9,33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe

D I28IMP01 1 4381
 Child support imputation flag 1
 Imputation of field I28AMT1
 V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I28IMP02 1 4382
 Child support imputation flag 2
 Imputation of field I28AMT2
 V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I28IMP03 1 4383
 Child support imputation flag 3
 Imputation of field I28AMT3
 V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I28IMP04 1 4384
 Child support imputation flag 4
 Imputation of field I28AMT4
 V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I29REC1 1 4385
 Reciprocity of alimony payments.
 Month 1 of the reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I29REC2 1 4386
 Reciprocity of alimony payments.
 Month 2 of the reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I29REC3 1 4387
 Reciprocity of alimony payments.

Month 3 of the reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I29REC4 1 4388
 Reciprocity of alimony payments.
 Month 4 of the reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I29AMT1 5 4389
 Amount of alimony payments received.
 Month 1 of the reference period
 Range = -9,33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe

D I29AMT2 5 4394
 Amount of alimony payments received.
 Month 2 of the reference period
 Range = -9,33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe

D I29AMT3 5 4399
 Amount of alimony payments received.
 Month 3 of the reference period
 Range = -9,33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe

D I29AMT4 5 4404
 Amount of alimony payments received.
 Month 4 of the reference period
 Range = -9,33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe

D I29IMP01 1 4409
 Alimony payments imputation flag 1
 Imputation of field I29AMT1
 V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I29IMP02 1 4410
 Alimony payments imputation flag 2
 Imputation of field I29AMT2
 V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I29IMP03 1 4411
 Alimony payments imputation flag 3
 Imputation of field I29AMT3

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I29IMP04 1 4412
Alimony payments imputation flag 4
Imputation of field I29AMT4

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I30REC1 1 4413
Reciprocity of company or union pension
income. Month 1 of the reference period

U Persons 40 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D I30REC2 1 4414
Reciprocity of company or union pension
income. Month 2 of the reference period

U Persons 40 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D I30REC3 1 4415
Reciprocity of company or union pension
income. Month 3 of the reference
period

U Persons 40 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D I30REC4 1 4416
Reciprocity of company or union pension
income. Month 4 of the reference
period

U Persons 40 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D I30AMT1 5 4417
Amount of company or union pension
income received. Month 1 of the
reference period
Range = -9,33332

U Persons 40 years old or older

V -0009 .Not in universe

D I30AMT2 5 4422
Amount of company or union pension
income received. Month 2 of the
reference period
Range = -9,33332

U Persons 40 years old or older

V -0009 .Not in universe

D I30AMT3 5 4427
Amount of company or union pension
income received. Month 3 of the
reference period
Range = -9,33332

U Persons 40 years old or older

V -0009 .Not in universe

D I30AMT4 5 4432
Amount of company or union pension
income received. Month 4 of the
reference period
Range = -9,33332

U Persons 40 years old or older

V -0009 .Not in universe

D I30IMP01 1 4437
Company or union pension imputation
flag 1
Imputation of field I30AMT1

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I30IMP02 1 4438
Company or union pension imputation
flag 2
Imputation of field I30AMT2

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I30IMP03 1 4439
Company or union pension imputation
flag 3
Imputation of field I30AMT3

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I30IMP04 1 4440
Company or union pension imputation
flag 4
Imputation of field I30AMT4

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I31REC1 1 4441
Reciprocity of Federal civil service
pension income. Month 1 of the
reference period

U Persons 40 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D I31REC2 1 4442
Reciprocity of Federal civil service

pension income. Month 2 of the
reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D I31REC3 1 4443
Reciency of Federal civil service
pension income. Month 3 of the
reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D I31REC4 1 4444
Reciency of Federal civil service
pension income. Month 4 of the
reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D I31AMT1 5 4445
Amount of Federal civil service pension
income received. Month 1 of the
reference period. Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I31AMT2 5 4450
Amount of Federal civil service pension
income received. Month 2 of the
reference period. Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I31AMT3 5 4455
Amount of Federal civil service pension
income received. Month 3 of the
reference period. Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I31AMT4 5 4460
Amount of Federal civil service pension
income received. Month 4 of the
reference period. Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I31IMP01 1 4465
Federal civilian pension imputation
flag 1
Imputation of field I31AMT1

V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I31IMP02 1 4466
 Federal civilian pension imputation
 flag 2
 Imputation of field I31AMT2

V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I31IMP03 1 4467
 Federal civilian pension imputation
 flag 3
 Imputation of field I31AMT3

V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I31IMP04 1 4468
 Federal civilian pension imputation
 flag 4
 Imputation of field I31AMT4

V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I32REC1 1 4469
 Recipency of U.S. military retirement
 income. Month 1 of the reference period

U Persons 40 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I32REC2 1 4470
 Recipency of U.S. military retirement
 income. Month 2 of the reference period

U Persons 40 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I32REC3 1 4471
 Recipency of U.S. military retirement
 income. Month 3 of the reference period

U Persons 40 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I32REC4 1 4472
 Recipency of U.S. military retirement
 income. Month 4 of the reference period

U Persons 40 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I32AMT1 5 4473

Amount of U.S. military retirement income
 received. Month 1 of the reference
 period Range = -9,33332
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe

D I32AMT2 5 4478
 Amount of U.S. military retirement income
 received. Month 2 of the reference
 period Range = -9,33332
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe

D I32AMT3 5 4483
 Amount of U.S. military retirement
 income received. Month 3 of the
 reference period Range = -9,33332
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe

D I32AMT4 5 4488
 Amount of U.S. military retirement
 income received. Month 4 of the
 reference period Range = -9,33332
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe

D I32IMP01 1 4493
 Military retirement imputation flag 1
 Imputation of field I32AMT1
 V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I32IMP02 1 4494
 Military retirement imputation flag 2
 Imputation of field I32AMT2
 V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I32IMP03 1 4495
 Military retirement imputation flag 3
 Imputation of field I32AMT3
 V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I32IMP04 1 4496
 Military retirement imputation flag 4
 Imputation of field I32AMT4
 V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I34REC1 1 4497
 Reciprocity of State government pension
 income. Month 1 of the reference period
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes

2 .No

D I34REC2 1 4498
 Reciency of State government pension
 income. Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I34REC3 1 4499
 Reciency of State government pension
 income. Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I34REC4 1 4500
 Reciency of State government pension
 income. Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I34AMT1 5 4501
 Amount of State government pension
 income received. Month 1 of the
 reference period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I34AMT2 5 4506
 Amount of State government pension
 income received. Month 2 of the
 reference period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I34AMT3 5 4511
 Amount of State government pension
 income received. Month 3 of the
 reference period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I34AMT4 5 4516
 Amount of State government pension
 income received. Month 4 of the
 reference period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I34IMP01 1 4521
 State government pension imputation
 flag 1

Imputation of field I34AMT1
 V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I34IMP02 1 4522
 State government pension imputation
 flag 2
 Imputation of field I34AMT2
 V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I34IMP03 1 4523
 State government pension imputation
 flag 3
 Imputation of field I34AMT3
 V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I34IMP04 1 4524
 State government pension imputation
 flag 4
 Imputation of field I34AMT4
 V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I35REC1 1 4525
 Reciprocity of local government pension
 income. Month 1 of the reference period
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I35REC2 1 4526
 Reciprocity of local government pension
 income. Month 2 of the reference period
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I35REC3 1 4527
 Reciprocity of local government pension
 income. Month 3 of the reference period
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I35REC4 1 4528
 Reciprocity of local government pension
 income. Month 4 of the reference period
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I35AMT1 5 4529
Amount of local government pension income
received. Month 1 of the reference
period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I35AMT2 5 4534
Amount of local government pension income
received. Month 2 of the reference
period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I35AMT3 5 4539
Amount of local government pension income
received. Month 3 of the reference
period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I35AMT4 5 4544
Amount of local government pension income
received. Month 4 of the reference
period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I35IMP01 1 4549
Local government pension imputation
flag 1
Imputation of field I35AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I35IMP02 1 4550
Local government pension imputation
flag 2
Imputation of field I35AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I35IMP03 1 4551
Local government pension imputation
flag 3
Imputation of field I35AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I35IMP04 1 4552
Local government pension imputation
flag 4
Imputation of field I35AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I36REC1 1 4553

Reciency of life insurance income
Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D I36REC2 1 4554
Reciency of life insurance income
Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .no

D I36REC3 1 4555
Reciency of life insurance income
Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .no

D I36REC4 1 4556
Reciency of life insurance income
Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D I36AMT1 5 4557
Amount of life insurance income
received. Month 1 of the reference
period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I36AMT2 5 4562
Amount of life insurance income
received. Month 2 of the reference
period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I36AMT3 5 4567
Amount of life insurance income
received. Month 3 of the reference
period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I36AMT4 5 4572
Amount of life insurance income
received. Month 4 of the reference
period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older

V -0009 .Not in universe

D I36IMP01 1 4577
 Life insurance income imputation flag 1
 Imputation of field I36AMT1
 V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I36IMP02 1 4578
 Life insurance income imputation flag 2
 Imputation of field I36AMT2
 V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I36IMP03 1 4579
 Life insurance income imputation flag 3
 Imputation of field I36AMT3
 V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I36IMP04 1 4580
 Life insurance income imputation flag 4
 Imputation of field I36AMT4
 V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I37REC1 1 4581
 Reciprocity of estates and trusts income.
 Month 1 of the reference period
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I37REC2 1 4582
 Reciprocity of estates and trusts income.
 Month 2 of the reference period
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I37REC3 1 4583
 Reciprocity of estates and trusts income.
 Month 3 of the reference period
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I37REC4 1 4584
 Reciprocity of estates and trusts income.
 Month 4 of the reference period
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I37AMT1 5 4585
Amount of estates and trusts income
received. Month 1 of the reference
period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I37AMT2 5 4590
Amount of estates and trusts income
received. Month 2 of the reference
period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I37AMT3 5 4595
Amount of estates and trusts income
received. Month 3 of the reference
period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I37AMT4 5 4600
Amount of estates and trusts income
received. Month 4 of the reference
period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I37IMP01 1 4605
Estates and trusts imputation flag 1
Imputation of field I37AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I37IMP02 1 4606
Estates and trusts imputation flag 2
Imputation of field I37AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I37IMP03 1 4607
Estates and trusts imputation flag 3
Imputation of field I37AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I37IMP04 1 4608
Estates and trusts imputation flag 4
Imputation of field I37AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I38REC1 1 4609
Reciprocity of other retirement,
disability or survivor payments income.
Month 1 of the reference period

U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D I38REC2 1 4610
 Reciency of other retirement,
 disability or survivor payments income.
 Month 2 of the reference period

U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D I38REC3 1 4611
 Reciency of other retirement,
 disability or survivor payments income.
 Month 3 of the reference period

U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D I38REC4 1 4612
 Reciency of other retirement,
 disability or survivor payments income.
 Month 4 of the reference period

U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D I38AMT1 5 4613
 Amount of other retirement, disability
 or survivor payments income received.
 Month 1 of the reference period
 Range = -9,33332

U Persons 40 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I38AMT2 5 4618
 Amount of other retirement, disability
 or survivor payments income received.
 Month 2 of the reference period
 Range = -9,33332

U Persons 40 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I38AMT3 5 4623
 Amount of other retirement, disability
 or survivor payments income received.
 Month 3 of the reference period
 Range = -9,33332

U Persons 40 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I38AMT4 5 4628

Amount of other retirement, disability
or survivor payments income received.
Month 4 of the reference period
Range = -9,33332

U Persons 40 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I38IMP01 1 4633
Other retirement, disability or
survivor payments imputation flag 1
Imputation of field I38AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I38IMP02 1 4634
Other retirement, disability or
survivor payments imputation flag 2
Imputation of field I38AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I38IMP03 1 4635
Other retirement, disability or
survivor payments imputation flag 3
Imputation of field I38AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I38IMP04 1 4636
Other retirement, disability or
survivor payments imputation flag 4
Imputation of field I38AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I40REC1 1 4637
Reciprocity of G.I. Bill education
benefits. Month 1 of the reference
period
U Persons 17 to 49 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D I40REC2 1 4638
Reciprocity of G.I. Bill education
benefits. Month 2 of the reference
period
U Persons 17 to 49 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D I40REC3 1 4639
Reciprocity of G.I. Bill education
benefits. Month 3 of the reference
period

U Persons 17 to 49 years old
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I40REC4 1 4640
 Recipiency of G.I. Bill education
 benefits. Month 4 of the reference
 period
 U Persons 17 to 49 years old
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I40AMT1 5 4641
 Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits
 received. Month 1 of the reference
 period Range = -9,33332
 U Persons 17 to 49 years old
 V -0009 .Not in universe

D I40AMT2 5 4646
 Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits
 received. Month 2 of the reference
 period Range = -9,33332
 U Persons 17 to 49 years old
 V -0009 .Not in universe

D I40AMT3 5 4651
 Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits
 received. Month 3 of the reference
 period Range = -9,33332
 U Persons 17 to 49 years old
 V -0009 .Not in universe

D I40AMT4 5 4656
 Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits
 received. Month 4 of the reference
 period Range = -9,33332
 U Persons 17 to 49 years old
 V -0009 .Not in universe

D I40IMP01 1 4661
 G.I. Bill education benefits imputation
 flag1
 Imputation of field I40AMT1
 V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I40IMP02 1 4662
 G.I. Bill education benefits imputation
 flag 2
 Imputation of field I40AMT2
 V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I40IMP03 1 4663

G.I. Bill education benefits imputation
 flag 3
 Imputation of field I40AMT3
 V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I40IMP04 1 4664
 G.I. Bill education benefits imputation
 flag 4
 Imputation of field I40AMT4
 V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I50REC1 1 4665
 Reciprocity of income from charitable
 groups. Month 1 of the reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I50REC2 1 4666
 Reciprocity of income from charitable
 groups. Month 2 of the reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I50REC3 1 4667
 Reciprocity of income from charitable
 groups. Month 3 of the reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I50REC4 1 4668
 Reciprocity of income from charitable
 groups. Month 4 of the reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I50AMT1 5 4669
 Amount of income received from
 charitable groups. Month 1 of the
 reference period Range = -9,33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe

D I50AMT2 5 4674
 Amount of income received from
 charitable groups. Month 2 of the
 reference period Range = -9,33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older

V -0009 .Not in universe

D I50AMT3 5 4679
Amount of income received from
charitable groups. Month 3 of the
reference period Range = -9,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

V -0009 .Not in universe

D I50AMT4 5 4684
Amount of income received from
charitable groups. Month 4 of the
reference period Range = -9,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

V -0009 .Not in universe

D I50IMP01 1 4689
Charitable group imputation flag 1
Imputation of field I50AMT1

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I50IMP02 1 4690
Charitable group imputation flag 2
Imputation of field I50AMT2

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I50IMP03 1 4691
Charitable group imputation flag 3
Imputation of field I50AMT3

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I50IMP04 1 4692
Charitable group imputation flag 4
Imputation of field I50AMT4

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I51REC1 1 4693
Reciprocity of money from relatives or
friends. Month 1 of the reference
period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D I51REC2 1 4694
Reciprocity of money from relatives or
friends. Month 2 of the reference
period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .no

D I51REC3 1 4695
 Reciency of money from relatives or
 friends. Month 3 of the reference
 period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I51REC4 1 4696
 Reciency of money from relatives or
 friends. Month 4 of the reference
 period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I51AMT1 5 4697
 Amount of money received from relatives
 or friends. Month 1 of the reference
 period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I51AMT2 5 4702
 Amount of money received from relatives
 or friends. Month 2 of the reference
 period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I51AMT3 5 4707
 Amount of money received from relatives
 or friends. Month 3 of the reference
 period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I51AMT4 5 4712
 Amount of money received from relatives
 or friends. Month 4 of the reference
 period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I51IMP01 1 4717
 Money from relatives or friends
 imputation flag 1
 Imputation of field I51AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I51IMP02 1 4718
 Money from relatives or friends
 imputation flag 2

Imputation of field I51AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I51IMP03 1 4719
Money from relatives or friends
imputation flag 3
Imputation of field I51AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I51IMP04 1 4720
Money from relatives or friends
imputation flag 4
Imputation of field I51AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I52REC1 1 4721
Reciency of lump sum payments.
Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D I52REC2 1 4722
Reciency of lump sum payments.
Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D I52REC3 1 4723
Reciency of lump sum payments.
Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D I52REC4 1 4724
Reciency of lump sum payments.
Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D I52AMT1 5 4725
Amount of lump sum payments received.
Month 1 of the reference period
Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I52AMT2 5 4730
Amount of lump sum payments received.
Month 2 of the reference period
Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I52AMT3 5 4735
Amount of lump sum payments received.
Month 3 of the reference period
Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I52AMT4 5 4740
Amount of lump sum payments received.
Month 4 of the reference period
Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I52IMP01 1 4745
Lump sum payment imputation flag 1
Imputation of field I52AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I52IMP02 1 4746
Lump sum payment imputation flag 2
Imputation of field I52AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I52IMP03 1 4747
Lump sum payment imputation flag 3
Imputation of field I52AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I52IMP04 1 4748
Lump sum payment imputation flag 4
Imputation of field I52AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I53REC1 1 4749
Reciprocity of income from roomers or
boarders. Month 1 of the reference
period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D I53REC2 1 4750
Reciprocity of income from roomers or
boarders. Month 2 of the reference

period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I53REC3 1 4751
 Reciency of income from roomers or
 boarders. Month 3 of the reference
 period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I53REC4 1 4752
 Reciency of income from roomers or
 boarders. Month 4 of the reference
 period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I53AMT1 5 4753
 Amount of income from roomers or
 boarders received. Month 1 of the
 reference period Range = -9,33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe

D I53AMT2 5 4758
 Amount of income from roomers or
 boarders received. Month 2 of the
 reference period Range = -9,33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe

D I53AMT3 5 4763
 Amount of income from roomers or
 boarders received. Month 3 of the
 reference period Range = -9,33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe

D I53AMT4 5 4768
 Amount of income from roomers or
 boarders received. Month 4 of the
 reference period Range = -9,33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe

D I53IMP01 1 4773
 Income from roomers or boarders
 imputation flag 1
 Imputation of field I53AMT1
 V 0 .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

D I53IMP02 1 4774
Income from roomers or boarders
imputation flag 2
Imputation of field I53AMT2

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I53IMP03 1 4775
Income from roomers or boarders
imputation flag 3
Imputation of field I53AMT3

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I53IMP04 1 4776
Income from roomers or boarders
imputation flag 4
Imputation of field I53AMT4

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I54REC1 1 4777
Reciency of income from National Guard
or reserve pay. Month 1 of the
reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D I54REC2 1 4778
Reciency of income from National
Guard or reserve pay. Month 2 of the
reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D I54REC3 1 4779
Reciency of income from National
Guard or reserve pay. Month 3 of the
reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D I54REC4 1 4780
Reciency of income from National
Guard or reserve pay. Month 4 of the
reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes

2 .No

D I54AMT1 5 4781
Amount of National Guard or reserve pay
income received. Month 1 of the
reference period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I54AMT2 5 4786
Amount of National Guard or reserve pay
income received. Month 2 of the
reference period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I54AMT3 5 4791
Amount of National Guard or reserve pay
income received. Month 3 of the
reference period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I54AMT4 5 4796
Amount of National Guard or reserve pay
income received. Month 4 of the
reference period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I54IMP01 1 4801
National Guard or reserve pay imputation
flag1
Imputation of field I54AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I54IMP02 1 4802
National Guard or reserve pay imputation
flag 2
Imputation of field I54AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I54IMP03 1 4803
National Guard or reserve pay imputation
flag 3
Imputation of field I54AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I54IMP04 1 4804
National Guard or reserve pay imputation
flag 4
Imputation of field I54AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I55REC1 1 4805
 Reciency of incidental or casual
 earnings income. Month 1 of the
 reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I55REC2 1 4806
 Reciency of incidental or casual
 earnings income. Month 2 of the
 reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I55REC3 1 4807
 Reciency of incidental or casual
 earnings income. Month 3 of the
 reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I55REC4 1 4808
 Reciency of incidental or casual
 earnings income. Month 4 of the
 reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I55AMT1 5 4809
 Amount of incidental or casual earnings
 income received. Month 1 of the
 reference period
 Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I55AMT2 5 4814
 Amount of incidental or casual earnings
 income received. Month 2 of the
 reference period
 Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I55AMT3 5 4819
 Amount of incidental or casual earnings
 income received. Month 3 of the
 reference period

Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I55AMT4 5 4824
Amount of incidental or casual earnings
income received. Month 4 of the
reference period
Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I55IMP01 1 4829
Casual earnings imputation flag 1
Imputation of field I55AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I55IMP02 1 4830
Casual earnings imputation flag 2
Imputation of field I55AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I55IMP03 1 4831
Casual earnings imputation flag 3
Imputation of field I55AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I55IMP04 1 4832
Casual earnings imputation flag 4
Imputation of field I55AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I56REC1 1 4833
Reciency of other cash income.
Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D I56REC2 1 4834
Reciency of other cash income.
Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D I56REC3 1 4835
Reciency of other cash income.
Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes
2 .No

D I56REC4 1 4836
 Reciency of other cash income.
 Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D I56AMT1 5 4837
 Amount of other cash income received.
 Month 1 of the reference period
 Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I56AMT2 5 4842
 Amount of other cash income received.
 Month 2 of the reference period
 Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I56AMT3 5 4847
 Amount of other cash income received.
 Month 3 of the reference period
 Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I56AMT4 5 4852
 Amount of other cash income received.
 Month 4 of the reference period
 Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I56IMP01 1 4857
 Other cash income imputation flag 1
 Imputation of field I56AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I56IMP02 1 4858
 Other cash income imputation flag 2
 Imputation of field I56AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I56IMP03 1 4859
 Other cash income imputation flag 3
 Imputation of field I56AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I75AMT2 6 4871
 Amount of undisclosable income received.
 Month 2 of the reference period
 Range = -9,166660

U Persons 15 years old or older
V -00009 .Not in universe

D I75AMT3 6 4877
 Amount of undisclosable income received.
 Month 3 of the reference period
 Range = -9,166660

U Persons 15 years old or older
V -00009 .Not in universe

D I75AMT4 6 4883
 Amount of undisclosable income received.
 Month 4 of the reference period
 Range = -9,166660

U Persons 15 years old or older
V -00009 .Not in universe

D I75IMP01 1 4889
 Undisclosable income imputation flag 1
 Imputation of field I75AMT1

V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I75IMP02 1 4890
 Undisclosable income imputation flag 2
 Imputation of field I75AMT2

V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I75IMP03 1 4891
 Undisclosable income imputation flag 3
 Imputation of field I75AMT3

V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D I75IMP04 1 4892
 Undisclosable income imputation flag 4
 Imputation of field I75AMT4

V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

GEN-TYP2 DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	
*			*
*	The next 16 fields contain		*
*	assets 100-103 by months 1-4.		*
*			*
*	J100YN-1....4		*
*	JINT1001....4		*
*	O100YN-1....4		*
*	OINT1001....4		*

*

*

D J100YN-1 1 4893
Were assets 100 through 103 owned
jointly with spouse in month 1 of the
reference period.

U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
couples

V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D J100YN-2 1 4894
Were assets 100 through 103 owned
jointly with spouse in month 2 of the
reference period.

U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
couples

V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D J100YN-3 1 4895
Were assets 100 through 103 owned
jointly with spouse in month 3 of the
reference period.

U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
couples

V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D J100YN-4 1 4896
Were assets 100 through 103 owned
jointly with spouse in month 4 of the
reference period.

U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
couples

V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D JINT1001 4 4897
Amount of interest income received
jointly with spouse from income sources
100 through 103 for month 1 of the
reference period.

In dollars. Range = -9,2500.

U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
couples

V -009 .Not in universe
0000 .None

D JINT1002 4 4901
Amount of interest income received
jointly with spouse from income sources
100 through 103 for month 2 of the

reference period.
 In dollars. Range = -9,2500.

U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples
 V -009 .Not in universe
 0000 .None

D JINT1003 4 4905
 Amount of interest income received jointly with spouse from income sources 100 through 103 for month 3 of the reference period.
 In dollars. Range = -9,2500.

U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples
 V -009 .Not in universe
 0000 .None

D JINT1004 4 4909
 Amount of interest income received jointly with spouse from income sources 100 through 103 for month 4 of the reference period.
 In dollars. Range = -9,2500.

U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples
 V -009 .Not in universe
 0000 .None

D O100YN-1 1 4913
 Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own name in month 1 of the reference period.

U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D O100YN-2 1 4914
 Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own name in month 2 of the reference period.

U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D O100YN-3 1 4915
 Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own name in month 3 of the reference period.

U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D O100YN-4 1 4916

Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own name in month 4 of the reference period.

U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D OINT1001 4 4917

Amount of interest income received in own name from income sources 100 through 103 for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars.

Range = -9,2500.

U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older

V -009 .Not in universe

0000 .None

D OINT1002 4 4921

Amount of interest income received in own name from income sources 100 through 103 for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars.

Range = -9,2500.

U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older

V -009 .Not in universe

0000 .None

D OINT1003 4 4925

Amount of interest income received in own name from income sources 100 through 103 for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars.

Range= -9,2500.

U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older

V -009 .Not in universe

0000 .None

D OINT1004 4 4929

Amount of interest income received in own name from income sources 100 through 103 for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars.

Range = -9,2500.

U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older

V -009 .Not in universe

0000 .None

D JCALC100 1 4933

Were the fields "JINT1001....4" calculated based on reported account balances

U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married

couples
V 0 .No, not calculated
1 .Yes, interest was calculated
9 .Not in universe

D OCALC100 1 4934
Were the fields "OINT1001....4"
calculated based on reported account
balances
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons
15 years old and older
V 0 .No, not calculated
1 .Yes, calculated
9 .Not in universe

* *
* The next 16 fields contain *
* assets 104-107 by months 1-4. *
* *
* J104YN-1....4 *
* JINT1041....4 *
* O104YN-1....4 *
* OINT1041....4 *
* *

D J104YN-1 1 4935
Were assets 104 through 107 owned
jointly with spouse in month 1 of the
reference period.
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
couples
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D J104YN-2 1 4936
Were assets 104 through 107 owned
jointly with spouse in month 2 of the
reference period.
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
couples
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D J104YN-3 1 4937
Were assets 104 through 107 owned
jointly with spouse in month 3 of the
reference period.
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
couples
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D J104YN-4 1 4938
Were assets 104 through 107 owned

jointly with spouse in month 4 of the
reference period.

U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
couples

V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D JINT1041 4 4939
Amount of income received jointly with
spouse from income sources 104 through
107 for month 1 of the reference period.
In dollars. Range = -9,2500.

U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
couples

V -009 .Not in universe
0000 .None

D JINT1042 4 4943
Amount of income received jointly with
spouse from income sources 104 through
107 for month of the reference period.
In dollars. Range = -9,2500.

U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
couples

V -009 .Not in universe
0000 .None

D JINT1043 4 4947
Amount of income received jointly with
spouse from income sources 104 through
107 for month 3 of the reference period.
In dollars. Range = -9,2500.

U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
couples

V -009 .Not in universe
0000 .None

D JINT1044 4 4951
Amount of income received jointly with
spouse from income sources 104 through
107 for month 4 of the reference period.
In dollars. Range = -9,2500.

U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
couples

V -009 .Not in universe
0000 .None

D O104YN-1 1 4955
Were assets 104 through 107 owned in own
name in month 1 of the reference period.

U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D O104YN-2 1 4956
 Were assets 104 through 107 owned in own
 name in month 2 of the reference period.

U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D O104YN-3 1 4957
 Were assets 104 through 107 owned in own
 name in month 3 of the reference period.

U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D O104YN-4 1 4958
 Were assets 104 through 107 owned in own
 name in month 4 of the reference period.

U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D OINT1041 4 4959
 Amount of income received in own name
 from income sources 104 through 107 for
 month 1 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = -9,2500.

U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
 15 years old and older

V -009 .Not in universe
 0000 .None

D OINT1042 4 4963
 Amount of income received in own name
 from income sources 104 through 107 for
 month 2 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = -9,2500.

U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
 15 years old and older

V -009 .Not in universe
 0000 .None

D OINT1043 4 4967
 Amount of income received in own name
 from income sources 104 through 107 for
 month 3 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = -9,2500.

U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
 15 years old and older

V -009 .Not in universe
 0000 .None

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D J110RYN3 1 4979
Were dividend checks received jointly
with spouse in month 3 of the reference
period.

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D J110RYN4 1 4980
Were dividend checks received jointly
with spouse in month 4 of the reference
period.

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D JDIR1101 4 4981
Amount of income received jointly with
spouse from income source 110 for month
1 of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = -9,2500.

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V -009 .Not in universe
0000 .None

D JDIR1102 4 4985
Amount of income received jointly with
spouse from income source 110 for month
2 of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = -9,2500.

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V -009 .Not in universe
0000 .None

D JDIR1103 4 4989
Amount of income received jointly with
spouse from income source 110 for month
3 of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = -9,2500.

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V -009 .Not in universe
0000 .None

D JDIR1104 4 4993
Amount of income received jointly with
spouse from income source 110 for month
4 of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = -9,2500.

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V -009 .Not in universe

0000 .None

D O110RYN1 1 4997
 Were dividend checks received in own
 name in month 1 of the reference period.
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D O110RYN2 1 4998
 Were dividend checks received in own
 name in month 2 of the reference period.
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
 years and older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D O110RYN3 1 4999
 Were dividend checks received in own
 name in month 3 of the reference period.
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D O110RYN4 1 5000
 Were dividend checks received in own
 name in month 4 of the reference period.
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D ODIR1101 4 5001
 Amount of income received in own name
 from income source 110 for month 1 of
 the reference period. In dollars.
 Range= -9,2500.
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
 years old and older
V -009 .Not in universe
 0000 .None

D ODIR1102 4 5005
 Amount of income received in own name
 from income source 110 for month 2 of
 the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = -9,2500.
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
 years old and older
V -009 .Not in universe
 0000 .None

D ODIR1103 4 5009
Amount of income received in own name
from income source 110 for month 3 of
the reference period. In dollars.
Range = -9,2500.

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older

V -009 .Not in universe
0000 .None

D ODIR1104 4 5013
Amount of income received in own name
from income source 110 for month 4 of
the reference period. In dollars.
Range = -9,2500.

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older

V -009 .Not in universe
0000 .None

D J110CYN1 1 5017
Were credited dividends from source
110 earned jointly with spouse in month
1 of the reference period.
earned jointly with spouse in month 1 of
the reference period.

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married
couples

V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D J110CYN2 1 5018
Were credited dividends from source 110
earned jointly with spouse in month 2 of
the reference period.

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married
couples

V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D J110CYN3 1 5019
Were credited dividends from source 110
earned jointly with spouse in month 3 of
the reference period.

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married
couples

V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D J110CYN4 1 5020
Were credited dividends from source 110
earned jointly with spouse in month 4 of
the reference period.

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D JDIC1101 4 5021
Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income source 110 and reinvested for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V -009 .Not in universe
0000 .None

D JDIC1102 4 5025
Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income source 110 and reinvested for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V -009 .Not in universe
0000 .None

D JDIC1103 4 5029
Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income source 110 and reinvested for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V -009 .Not in universe
0000 .None

D JDIC1104 4 5033
Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income source 110 and reinvested for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V -009 .Not in universe
0000 .None

D O110CYN1 1 5037
Were credited dividends from source 110 earned in own name in month 1 of the reference period.

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D O110CYN2 1 5038

Were credited dividends from source 110 earned in own name in month 2 of the reference period.

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D O110CYN3 1 5039
 Were credited dividends from source 110 earned in own name in month 3 of the reference period.

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D O110CYN4 1 5040
 Were credited dividends from source 110 earned in own name in month 4 of the reference period.

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D ODIC1101 4 5041
 Amount of income received in own name from income source 110 and reinvested for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older

V -009 .Not in universe
 0000 .None

D ODIC1102 4 5045
 Amount of income received in own name from income source 110 and reinvested for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older

V -009 .Not in universe
 0000 .None

D ODIC1103 4 5049
 Amount of income received in own name from income source 110 and reinvested for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older

V -009 .Not in universe

V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D JRNT1201 5 5061
Amount of rental income cleared jointly
with spouse for month 1 of the
reference period.
Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples
V -9999 .Not in universe
00000 .None

D JRNT1202 5 5066
Amount of rental income cleared jointly
with spouse for month 2 of the reference
period.
Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples
V -9999 .Not in universe
00000 .None

D JRNT1203 5 5071
Amount of rental income cleared jointly
with spouse for month 3 of the reference
period.
Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples
V -9999 .Not in universe
00000 .None

D JRNT1204 5 5076
Amount of rental income cleared jointly
with spouse for month 4 of the reference
period.
Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples
V -9999 .Not in universe
00000 .None

D O120YN-1 1 5081
Was rental income received from property
owned in own name in month 1 of the
reference period.
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D O120YN-2 1 5082
Was rental income received from property
owned in own name in month 2 of the
reference period.
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe

- 1 .Yes
- 2 .No

D O120YN-3 1 5083
Was rental income received from property
owned in own name in month 3 of the
reference period.

U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older

- V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D O120YN-4 1 5084
Was rental income received from property
owned in own name in month 4 of the
reference period.

U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older

- V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D ORNT1201 5 5085
Amount of rental income cleared in own
name for month 1 of the reference period.
Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.

U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older

- V -9999 .Not in universe
00000 .None

D ORNT1202 5 5090
Amount of rental income cleared in own
name for month 2 of the reference period.
Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.

U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older

- V -9999 .Not in universe
00000 .None

D ORNT1203 5 5095
Amount of rental income cleared in own
name for month 3 of the reference period.
Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.

U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older

- V -9999 .Not in universe
00000 .None

D ORNT1204 5 5100
Amount of rental income cleared in own
name for month 4 of the reference period.
Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.

U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older

- V -9999 .Not in universe

00000 .None

D OJ120YN1 1 5105
Was rental income received from property
owned jointly with others in month 1 of
the reference period.
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else
other than spouse
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D OJ120YN2 1 5106
Was rental income received from property
owned jointly with others in month 2 of
the reference period.
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else
other than spouse
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D OJ120YN3 1 5107
Was rental income received from property
owned jointly with others in month 3 of
the reference period.
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else
other than spouse
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D OJ120YN4 1 5108
Was rental income received from property
owned jointly with others in month 4 of
the reference period.
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else
other than spouse
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D OJRT1201 5 5109
Amount of rental income cleared jointly
with others for month 1 of the reference
period. Dollar amount range =
-2500,2500.
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else
other than spouse
V -9999 .Not in universe
00000 .None

D OJRT1202 5 5114
Amount of rental income cleared jointly
with others for month 2 of the reference
period. Dollar amount range =
-2500,2500

U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else
other than spouse
V -9999 .Not in universe
00000 .None

D OJRT1203 5 5119
Amount of rental income cleared jointly
with others for month 3 of the reference
period. Dollar amount range =
-2500,2500.

U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else
other than spouse
V -9999 .Not in universe
00000 .None

D OJRT1204 5 5124
Amount of rental income cleared jointly
with others for month 4 of the reference
period. Dollar amount range =
-2500,2500.

U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else
other than spouse
V -9999 .Not in universe
00000 .None

* *
* The next 24 fields contain income *
* source code 130 (mortgages) by *
* months 1-4. *
* *
* JMTGNYN1....4 *
* JMORTYN1....4 *
* JMAM1301....4 *
* OMTGNYN1....4 *
* OMORTYN1....4 *
* OMAM1301....4 *
* *

D JMTGNYN1 1 5129
Was mortgage held jointly with spouse
for month 1 of the reference period.

U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
couples
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D JMTGNYN2 1 5130
Was mortgage held jointly with spouse
for month 2 of the reference period.

U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
couples
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D JMTGNYN3 1 5131
Was mortgage held jointly with spouse

for month 3 of the reference period.
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
couples
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D JMTGNYN4 1 5132
Was mortgage held jointly with spouse
for month 4 of the reference period.
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
couples
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D JMORTYN1 1 5133
Was interest received from jointly owned
mortgage for month 1 of the reference
period.
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
couples
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D JMORTYN2 1 5134
Was interest received from jointly owned
mortgage for month 2 of the reference
period.
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
couples
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D JMORTYN3 1 5135
Was interest received from jointly owned
mortgage for month 3 of the reference
period.
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
couples
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D JMORTYN4 1 5136
Was interest received from jointly owned
mortgage for month 4 of the reference
period.
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
couples
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D JMAM1301 4 5137

Amount of mortgage interest earned jointly with spouse for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.

U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples

V -009 .Not in universe
0000 .None

D JMAM1302 4 5141
Amount of mortgage interest earned jointly with spouse for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.

U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples

V -009 .Not in universe
0000 .None

D JMAM1303 4 5145
Amount of mortgage interest earned jointly with spouse for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.

U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples

V -009 .Not in universe
0000 .None

D JMAM1304 4 5149
Amount of mortgage interest earned jointly with spouse for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.

U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples

V -009 .Not in universe
0000 .None

D OMTGNYN1 1 5153
Was mortgage held in own name in month 1 of the reference period.

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D OMTGNYN2 1 5154
Was mortgage held in own name in month 2 of the reference period.

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D OMTGNYN3 1 5155
 Was mortgage held in own name in month 3
 of the reference period.

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D OMTGNYN4 1 5156
 Was mortgage held in own name in month
 4 of the reference period.

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D OMORTYN1 1 5157
 Was interest received from mortgage held
 in own name for month 1 of the reference
 period.

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D OMORTYN2 1 5158
 Was interest received from mortgage held
 in own name for month 2 of the reference
 period.

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D OMORTYN3 1 5159
 Was interest received from mortgage held
 in own name for month 3 of the reference
 period.

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D OMORTYN4 1 5160
 Was interest received from mortgage held
 in own name for month 4 of the reference
 period.

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D O4040YN2 1 5178
Were royalties or other financial
investment income received in month 2 of
the reference period in own name.
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D O4050YN3 1 5179
Were royalties or other financial
investment income received in month 3
of the reference period in own name.
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D O4050YN4 1 5180
Were royalties or other financial
investment income received in month 4
of the reference period in own name.
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D RAM40501 5 5181
Amount earned from royalties and other
financial investments for month 1 of the
reference period.
Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older
V -9999 .Not in universe
00000 .None

D RAM40502 5 5186
Amount earned from royalties and other
financial investments for month 2 of the
reference period.
Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older
V -9999 .Not in universe
00000 .None

D RAM40503 5 5191
Amount earned from royalties and other
financial investments for month 3 of the
reference period.
Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older

Interview status of ...'s spouse .
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .No spouse in household - skip
To SC4320
2 .Interview for spouse not yet
conducted
3 .Interview for spouse already
conducted - skip to SC4318

D SC4310 1 5206
Did ... own any of these assets
jointly with ...'s (husband/wife)
U Assets 100-103 owned by persons
15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No - skip to SC4320

D SC4312 5 5207
What is your best estimate of the
total amount of interest earned on
these jointly held assets during
the 4-month period
Range = 0,20000.
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by
married couples
V 00000 .Not in universe

D G2-FILL1 1 5212
Zero filler

D SC4318 1 5213
Besides the assets owned jointly
with ...'s (husband/wife), did ...
have any of these in ...'s own
name
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual
persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No - skip to next ISS code

D SC4320 5 5214
What is your best estimate of the
total amount of interest earned on
these assets during the 4-month
period
Range = 0,10000
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual
persons 15 years old and older
V 00000 .Not in universe

D G2-FILL2 1 5219
Zero filler

* *
* The next 4 fields (SC4400 through *

* SC4406) are possible answers to the *
* question: *
* *
* Check item A12 *
* Asset types owned *
* *

D SC4400 1 5220
ISS code 104 - money market funds
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned
1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
9 .Not in universe

D SC4402 1 5221
ISS code 105 - U.S. government
securities
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned
1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
9 .Not in universe

D SC4404 1 5222
ISS code 106 - municipal or corporate
bonds
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned
1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
9 .Not in universe

D SC4406 1 5223
ISS code 107 - other interest-earning
assets
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned
1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
9 .Not in universe

D SC4408 1 5224
Check item A13
Interview status of ...'s spouse .
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .No spouse in household - skip
to SC4420
2 .Interview for spouse not yet
conducted
3 .Interview for spouse already
conducted - skip to SC4418

D SC4410 1 5225
Did ... own any of these assets
jointly with ...'s (husband/wife)
U Assets 104-107 owned by persons
15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes

2 .No - skip to SC4420

D SC4412 5 5226
What is your best estimate of the
total amount of interest earned on
these jointly held assets during
the 4-month period
Range = 0,20000

U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
couples

V 00000 .Not in universe

D G2-FILL3 1 5231
Zero filler

D SC4418 1 5232
Besides the assets owned jointly
with ...'s (husband/wife), did ...
have any of these in ...'s own
name

U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No - skip to next ISS code

D SC4420 5 5233
What is your best estimate of the
total amount of interest earned on
these assets during the 4-month
period. In dollars.
Range = 0,10000

U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
15 years old and older

V 00000 .Not in universe

D G2-FILL4 1 5238
Zero filler

D SC4500 1 5239
Did ... receive any dividend checks
for owned stocks or mutual fund
shares during these 4 months

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No - skip to SC4512

D SC4502 1 5240
Check item A14
Interview status of ...'s spouse

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe
1 .No spouse in household - skip
to SC4508
2 .Interview for spouse not yet
conducted

3 .Interview for spouse already
conducted - skip to SC4508

D SC4504 5 5241
During the past 4 months how much
was received in dividend checks
Made out jointly to ... and ...'s
(husband/wife). In dollars.
Range = -9,20000

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V -0009 .Not in universe
00000 .None - skip to SC4508

D G2-FILL5 1 5246
Zero filler

D SC4508 5 5247
During this 4-month period, how
much did ... receive in dividend
checks (in ...'s name only)
Range = -9,10000

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe
00000 .None - skip to SC4512

D G2-FILL6 1 5252
Zero filler

D SC4512 1 5253
Did ... earn any (other) dividends
that were credited against a margin
account or automatically reinvested
in additional shares of stock

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No - skip to next ISS code

D SC4514 1 5254
Check item A15
Interview status of ...'s spouse

U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .No spouse in household - skip
to SC4518
2 .Interview for spouse not yet
conducted
3 .Interview for spouse already
conducted - skip to SC4518

D SC4516 5 5255
During the 4-month period how much
of these kinds of dividends did ...
earn jointly with ...'s (husband/
wife). In dollars.

Range = -9,20000.
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V -0009 .Not in universe
00000 .None

D SC4518 5 5260
During the 4-month period, how much
of these kinds of dividends did ...
earn (in ...'s name only)
Range = -9,10000.

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons
15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe
00000 .None - skip to next ISS code

D SC4600 1 5265
Check item A17
Interview status of ...'s spouse .
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .No spouse in household - skip
to SC4610
2 .Interview for spouse not yet
conducted
3 .Interview for spouse already
conducted - skip to SC4610

D SC4602 1 5266
Did ... receive any rental income
from property owned jointly by ...
and ...'s (husband/wife)
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married
couples
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No - skip to SC4610

D SC4604 5 5267
About how much was received in
gross rent from this property
during the 4-month period.
Range = 0,20000
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married
couples
V 00000 .Not in universe

D SC4606 6 5272
What is your best estimate of the
amount that was cleared after
expenses. Negative amount indicates
loss.
Dollar amount range = -20000,20000
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married
couples
V 000000 .Not in universe

D SC4610 1 5278

ISS code 130 - mortgages
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned
1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
9 .Not in universe

D SC4702 1 5298
ISS code 140 - royalties
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned
1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
9 .Not in universe

D SC4704 1 5299
ISS code 150 - other financial
investments
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned
1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
9 .Not in universe

D SC4706 1 5300
Check item A19
Is ISS code 130 marked in SC4700
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No - skip to SC4720

D SC4708 1 5301
Check item A20
Interview status of ...'s spouse
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .No spouse in household - skip
to SC4716
2 .Interview for spouse not yet
conducted
3 .Interview for spouse already
conducted - skip to SC4714

D SC4710 1 5302
Did ... own this mortgage jointly
with ...'s spouse
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
couples
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No - skip to SC4716

D SC4712 5 5303
During the past 4 months how much
interest was paid to ... and ...'s
spouse by the borrower. In dollars
Range = -9,20000
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
couples

D G2-IMP03 1 5323
 General amounts 2 imputation flag 3
 Imputation of 'SC4318'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP04 1 5324
 General amounts 2 imputation flag 4
 Imputation of 'SC4320'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP05 1 5325
 General amounts 2 imputation flag 5
 Imputation of 'SC4410'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP06 1 5326
 General amounts 2 imputation flag 6
 Imputation of 'SC4412'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP07 1 5327
 General amounts 2 imputation flag 7
 Imputation of 'SC4418'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP08 1 5328
 General amounts 2 imputation flag 8
 Imputation of 'SC4420'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP09 1 5329
 General amounts 2 imputation flag 9
 Imputation of 'SC4500'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP10 1 5330
 General amounts 2 imputation flag 10
 Imputation of 'SC4504'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP11 1 5331
 General amounts 2 imputation flag 11
 Imputation of 'SC4508'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP12 1 5332
 General amounts 2 imputation flag 12
 Imputation of 'SC4512'

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP13 1 5333
 General amounts 2 imputation flag 13
 Imputation of 'SC4516'

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP14 1 5334
 General amounts 2 imputation flag 14
 Imputation of 'SC4518'

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP15 1 5335
 General amounts 2 imputation flag 15
 Imputation of 'SC4602'

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP16 1 5336
 General amounts 2 imputation flag 16
 Imputation of 'SC4604'

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP17 1 5337
 General amounts 2 imputation flag 17
 Imputation of 'SC4606'

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP18 1 5338
 General amounts 2 imputation flag 18
 Imputation of 'SC4610'

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP19 1 5339
 General amounts 2 imputation flag 19
 Imputation of 'SC4612'

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP20 1 5340
 General amounts 2 imputation flag 20
 Imputation of 'SC4614'

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP21 1 5341
 General amounts 2 imputation flag 21
 Imputation of 'SC4618'

V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP22 1 5342
 General amounts 2 imputation flag 22
 Imputation of 'SC4620'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP23 1 5343
 General amounts 2 imputation flag 23
 Imputation of 'SC4710'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP24 1 5344
 General amounts 2 imputation flag 24
 Imputation of 'SC4712'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP25 1 5345
 General amounts 2 imputation flag 25
 Imputation of 'SC4714'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP26 1 5346
 General amounts 2 imputation flag 26
 Imputation of 'SC4716'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP27 1 5347
 General amounts 2 imputation flag 27
 Imputation of 'SC4720'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D VERSION 1 5348
 Release number of file
 Range = 1,9
V 1 .Original version
 2 .First re-release, etc.

D G2-FILL7 4 5349
 Blank Filler